



GEAR TECHNOLOGY

NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1999

The Journal of Gear Manufacturing

BUYERS GUIDE 2000

Everything you need for gear manufacturing

GEAR INSPECTION

CMM and Gears
Inspecting Worm Wheels

Gear Skiving • 1999 Article Index • Revolutions: The Turbinator, The Coriolis Drive
and Holographic Measurement • Addendum: One Fast Gear Boxx

THE GEAR INDUSTRY'S INFORMATION SOURCE



The Right
Choice

From Gleason HURTH...

INTRODUCING THE ZS 130 T

**POWER
SHAPING™**



POWER SHAVING™ MACHINE

Gets the job done in half the time.

A speed gear that's conventionally plunge shaved in 24 seconds can now be POWER SHAVED in just 12 seconds...

Vast improvements in green shaving cycle times like this are now possible with the breakthrough POWER SHAVING™ process. The machine platform is the revolutionary new Gleason HURTH ZS 130 T, designed to greatly reduce the unproductive "auxiliary" times common to conventional shaving machines – while raising machining speeds and feeds to new levels. For example:

- It auto-meshes the workpiece to a constantly rotating cutter on-the-fly, saving time and tool life.
- The shaving cutter continuously runs at a constant speed and without a direction change of rotation during the cycle, saving time and ensuring more consistent results.
- While shaving one part, a second workpiece spindle is being loaded and the workpiece is prealigned and indexed. Thus, load time is reduced to just one second for swiveling the workpiece spindle into position.
- The new part is automatically synchronized to the shaving cutter speed, while the finished part is spindried to remove coolant.
- It's then POWER SHAVED in half the time of a conventional machine.

**For more information,
contact:**



The Gleason Works

1000 University Ave., P.O. Box 22970
Rochester, NY 14607-1282 U.S.A.
Phone: 716/473-1000 Fax: 716/461-4348
Web site: www.gleason.com
E-Mail: sales@gleason.com

ULTRASTAR™

Purple-black in color, ULTRASTAR is a high-performance coating that excels when operating at elevated temperatures. It maintains hardness to higher temperatures and offers superior oxidation resistance compared to conventional TiN and Ti(C,N). ULTRASTAR's improved ductility makes it an excellent choice for any continuous cut. Its low thermal conductivity means that more heat flows into the chip. It excels at machining abrasive and "difficult" materials such as cast iron, aluminum, tool steels, and nickel. Dry machining and turning are its strength.

Gold Star. The Number One Choice for Quality Coatings.

Visit our website and order a Free brochure. www.goldstarcoatings.com



GOLD STAR
COATINGS, INC.

Subsidiary of Star Cutter Company



Gold Star Coatings, Inc. • 2234 S. Dam Road
West Branch, MI 48661 • Phones: (517) 345-7160
(800) 426-2538 • Fax: (517) 345-3020

Gold Star Coatings, Inc. • 1580 Progress Drive
Richmond, IN 47374 • Phones: (765) 935-7424
(800) 686-3158 FAX: (765) 935-7631
National FAX: (800) 241-6626

CIRCLE 128

GEAR TECHNOLOGY

NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1999

The Journal of Gear Manufacturing

FEATURES



34

Definition and Inspection of Profile and Lead of a Worm Wheel

New worm wheel equations and inspection methods from the OSU Gear Lab.....17

Hard Gear Finishing with a Geometrically Defined Cutting Edge

Skiving can replace grinding for post-heat treatment finishing.....24

Coordinate Measuring Machines and the Gear Industry

An overview of CMM in gear inspection.....34

BUYERS GUIDE

Products & Services Index.....40

Company Index.....59

DEPARTMENTS



11

Publisher's Page

The success of our customers.....7

Revolutions

The Turbinator, Coriolis Drives and 3D Holographic Inspection.....11

Industry News

What's new in the gear industry?.....30

Technical Calendar

Make plans now for these upcoming events.....32

Advertiser Index

Try Rapid Reader Response for nearly instant information.....33

1999 Article Index

A listing by subject of this year's articles.....79

Product News

New tools for gear manufacturers.....83

Classifieds

Services, Help Wanted and more.....86

Addendum

One fast gear Boxx.....88



Cover art courtesy of Brown & Sharpe, North Kingstown, RI.

SOLUTIONS ▲ 2000

ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS IN MECHANICAL OR HYDRAULIC WORKHOLDING SYSTEMS

OFFERING

- Part family interchangeability
- Maximum machine tool capability.
- Precision
- Reliability
- Accuracy
- Concentricity
- Runout and repeatability to $\leq .000080$ (0,002)

**DEDICATED OR QUICK CHANGE
MODULAR SYSTEMS FOR ARBORS,
CHUCKS, DIAPHRAGM CHUCKS,
SPINDLES and DRAWBARS**



When you're looking for the best, look to Emuge.

emugecorp.com • emuge@emugecorp.com

800-323 3013 • 508 393 1310 fax

104 Otis Street • Northborough MA 01532

EMUGE

CIRCLE 103

GEAR TECHNOLOGY

The Journal of Gear Manufacturing

EDITORIAL

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Michael Goldstein

Managing Editor William R. Stott

Senior Editor Charles M. Cooper

Technical Editors

Robert Errichello
Don McVittie
Robert E. Smith
Dan Thurman

ART

Art Director Jean Bartz

ADVERTISING

Advertising Manager Patricia Flam

Advertising Coordinator Donna Lawson

CIRCULATION

Circulation Coordinator Jennifer Beale

INTERNET

Internet Editor Daniel Gonsiorowski

Gear Industry Home Page™ Sales
Patricia Flam

powertransmission.com Sales
Anthony Romano

RANDALL PUBLISHING STAFF

President Michael Goldstein
Vice President Richard Goldstein
Controller Patrick Nash
Accounting Laura Manion
Art Consultant Marsha Goldstein

Phone: 847-437-6604

E-mail: people@geartechnology.com

Web: www.geartechnology.com

www.powertransmission.com



VOL. 16, NO. 6

GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing (ISSN 0743-6858) is published bimonthly by Randall Publishing, Inc., 1425 Lunt Avenue, P.O. Box 1426, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, (847) 437-6604. Cover price \$5.00 U.S. Periodical postage paid at Arlington Heights, IL, and at additional mailing office. Randall Publishing makes every effort to ensure that the processes described in GEAR TECHNOLOGY conform to sound engineering practice. Neither the authors nor the publisher can be held responsible for injuries sustained while following the procedures described. Postmaster: Send address changes to GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing, 1425 Lunt Avenue, P.O. Box 1426, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. ©Contents copyrighted by RANDALL PUBLISHING, INC., 1999. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Contents of ads are subject to Publisher's approval.

Can Anyone Improve Your Bottom Line Like National Broach and Machine?



NBV - Broach Machine



Shavemaster



BVT - Broach Machine



CNC Hobber



SF Gear Grinder

We have One Great Line of Broaching and Gear Finishing Products

Gear forming and finishing products by National Broach & Machine Co. represent the best in machine tool technology. The advanced software, rigid construction, and efficient design have made it possible for manufacturers to create components of higher quality and greater complexity than ever before. Innovative engineering developments and design simplification showcase NBM's ability to meet the ever-changing needs of industry.

Broach and Gear Finishing Products

Broaching
Vertical
Horizontal
Pot
Surface
Blind Spline
Vertical Work Transfer
Broach Sharpening
Hobbing
Gear Shaving
Form Grinding
Roll Forming
Roll Finishing
Gear Inspection
Honing

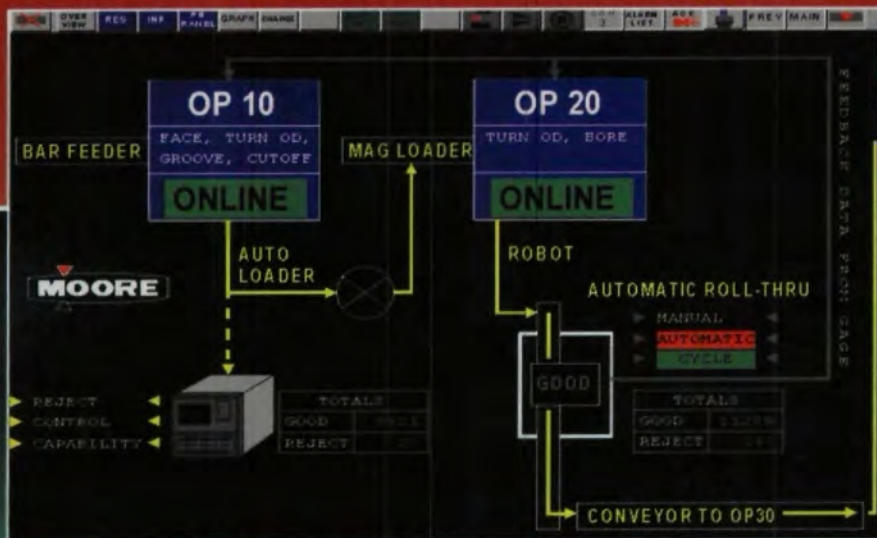


Visit Our Website:
www.redringproducts.com



National Broach & Machine Co.
A NACHI Company

17500 Twenty-Three Mile Road - Macomb, Michigan 48044-1103 810-263-0100 Fax: 810-263-4571



Only MOORE can help you set up very affordable process measurement & control

MOORE windows-based real-time monitoring system is available for integrating gaging and production equipment.

MOORE OFFERS THE INDUSTRY'S WIDEST RANGE OF FUNCTIONAL GAGING SYSTEMS FOR GEAR PRODUCTION

For high volume gear inspection systems, you can't beat Moore. Here's why:

MOORE Experience

Moore has been designing and producing high quality, reliable gaging systems for more than 50 years.

MOORE Technical Back-up

Moore's U.S. operations provide over 1,000 employees and a 375,000 sq. ft. manufacturing facility, full engineering services, plus additional operations worldwide.

MOORE High-end Electronics

Moore Measurement Solutions draws on the technical skills and experience of the Moore Instruments and Controls Division, which produces state-of-the-art computer systems and software for process control.

MOORE's Size

Moore is large enough to handle major programs and specialized enough to assure you personal attention.

Call Or Fax The Moore Gear Gaging Experts Now

Tel: 1-215-646-7400 Ext. 2352

Fax: 1-215-653-0347

Attention: Gear Team



Automatic light mesh inspection system



Semi-automatic light mesh inspection



Pitch diameter inspection gage



Modular gear blank fixture



Universal center distance gear checker



Manual roll stand

Moore Measurement Solutions
1201 Sumneytown Pike, Spring House, PA 19477
www.moore-solutions.com/mms



"The Measurable Difference"

The Success of Our Customers

No matter what business you're in, you need customers. More importantly, you need customers who can and want to pay for your goods or services. It's in our best interest to do everything we can to make sure our customers are successful with the products or services they buy from us, as I believe that our wages are paid not by our companies but by their customers.

This is true of any business—for publishers as well as gear manufacturers. For example, if an advertiser places an ad and forgets important information, like his phone number, it's more than being nice—it's good business—when I inform him that it would be wise to include it.

If the advertiser places an ad and he gets no response, whose fault is it? Does it matter? From my perspective, what matters is that he's not going to be successful with our magazine, and he's not likely to advertise again. What I want is more customers, not fewer, so if there's anything I can do to make him more successful, it's in my best interests to make sure he doesn't fail.

Sometimes it's easier to see these things when you're the customer. I've recently had an experience I'd like to share with you.

Not long ago we purchased a new computer for our office, directly from Micron Technology, Inc., one of America's largest mail order computer suppliers. We have several other Micron machines, and each of them has always performed well.

When this particular machine arrived, we found that for some reason it would not connect to our Novell network. We couldn't understand the reason, because every other machine we had ever bought, including our other Microns, attached to the network with no problem, right out of

the box. Of course, we consulted Micron, and they were extremely diligent in trying to help us solve our problem. They had us send the machine back to them, where they worked on it, swapped out some parts, and tested it.

However, when we received the machine back, it still didn't work. Micron continued to work with us to try to solve the problem, and eventually we were put in touch with one of their Novell-certified network engineers. He, too, was baffled. From what he told us, the machine was supposed to do what we wanted and needed, and there should be no reason why it would not work for us.

This went on for some time. Finally, I received a letter from Micron's "Office of the President," which informed me that Micron was washing its hands of the problem, that they were unable to support 3rd party software (which in our case meant Novell). Despite all the efforts of the customer service people and the engineers who tried to help us along the way, this one letter made me feel as though the company didn't care that their product wasn't doing what they or I expected it to do. I responded with a letter of my own, expressing these feelings and asking what I was supposed to do with the machine now. Was I just out of luck?

Micron has yet to respond. Right now, the machine is sitting in a corner of our office, back in its box, and it hasn't been touched for months.

The really unfortunate thing is that except for the office of the president, Micron seems to have its act together. In fact, some of their sales literature sounds almost like I could have written it myself. The "About Micron" section of the company's Web page begins: "Micron Electronics is preparing for success. Your success." The section titled "Vision," ends with the statement "...ultimately, your suc-

cess is our success...and we want to win."

How is it, then, that I fell through the cracks?

It seems to me that it's an awful waste for Micron to have spent all that time and money trying to help me only to have their "Office of the President" decide that doing business with me wasn't worth their time anymore. With one decision, the company's management not only undid all the goodwill that its employees had worked so hard to build, but they've caused irreparable damage to a relationship with a customer who, under other circumstances, would have bought from them again.

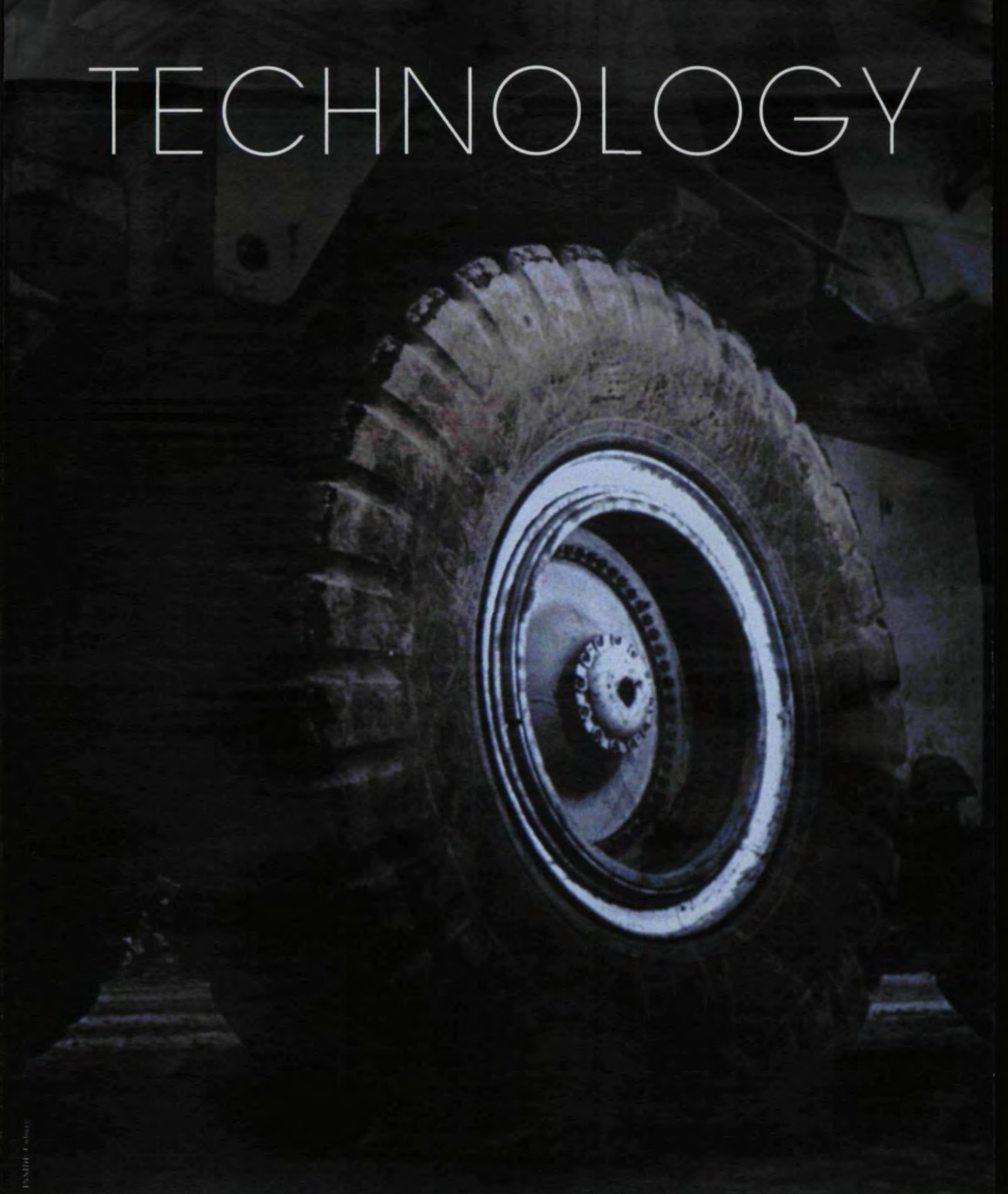
I understand the concept of cutting your losses, of not throwing good money after bad. Perhaps there are mitigating circumstances about which I am unaware. All I know is that I have a computer that won't work for me, and I feel as though I've been let down. I wonder if Micron's employees feel the same way.



Michael Goldstein

Michael Goldstein,
Publisher and Editor-in-Chief

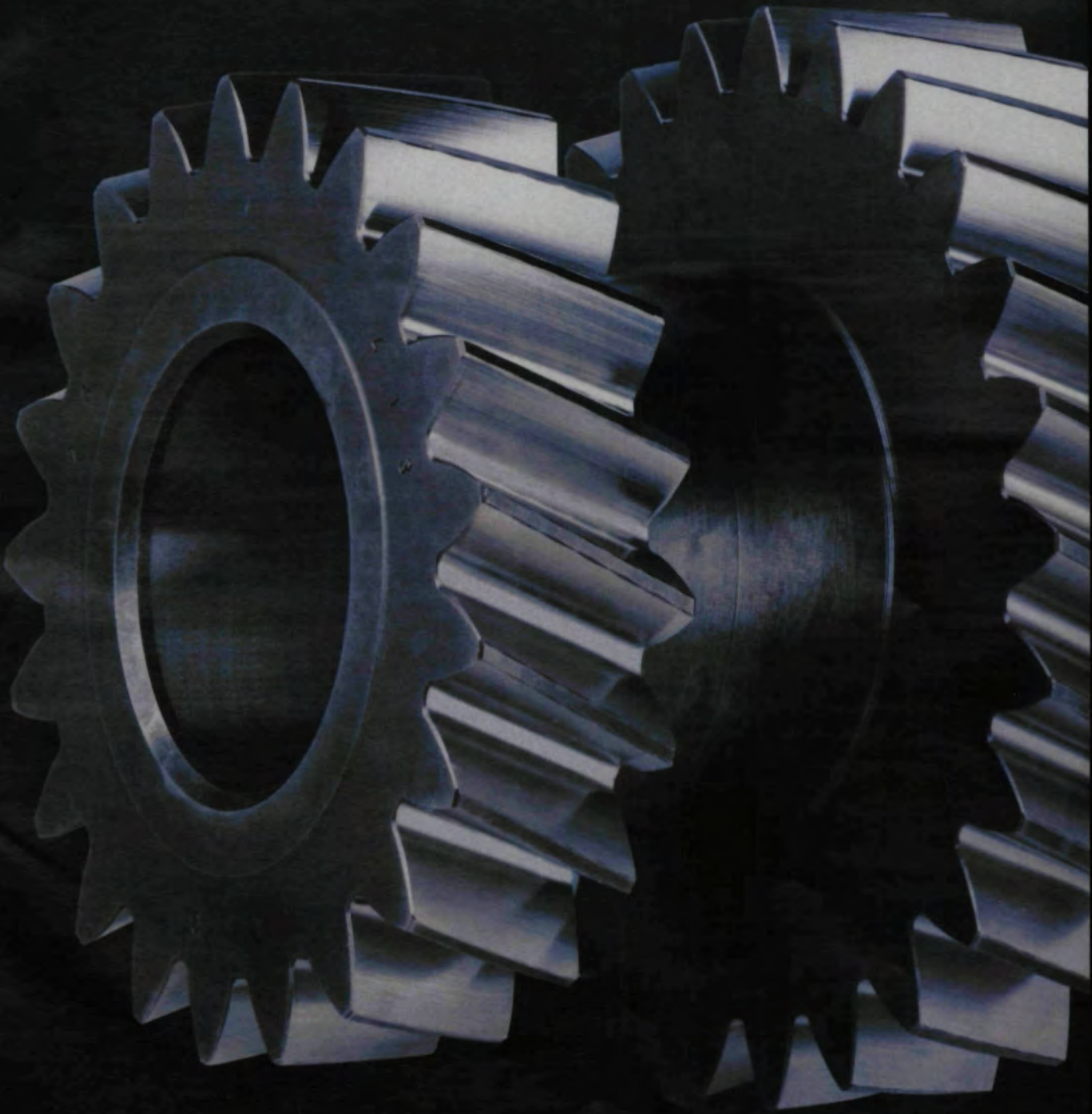
TECHNOLOGY



ESMILLY Collection

KAPP and NILES are manufacturers of gear and profile grinding machines for the automotive, aerospace and commercial industries: innovative - reliable - efficient. The compound pinion at right, used for powering heavy equipment, is ground on a KAPP VAS machine to increase load capacity. Call us for details.

BY KAPP



Representing KAPP, NILES and KAPP TECH:

KAPP SALES & SERVICE LP, 2870 Wilderness Place,

Boulder, CO 80301, Phone (303) 938-9737 Fax (303) 447-1131

CIRCLE 194

KAPP
SALES & SERVICE

THE COLD CUT

The new generating gear grinders

Nova AND Mega

Guaranteed no burning at highest stock removal rates due to shifting point contact

NOVA 1000

Gear diameter up to
1000 mm (40")
Grinding stroke 550 mm (22")
Helix angle $\pm 40^\circ$
Module 1.5 - 25 (DP 17 - 1)

MEGA 1250 1600 2500 3500

Gear diameter up to
3500 mm (138")
Grinding stroke 1000 mm (40")
Helix angle $\pm 35^\circ$
Module 2 - 30 (DP 13 - 0.85)



Productive
Flexible
Easy
Accurate
Economical

Grinding time for a wind power gear:

Number of teeth	72
Normal module	12 mm (DP 2.1)
Pressure angle	20°
Helix angle	13°
Face width	220 mm (8.7")
Outside diameter	926 mm (36.5")
Material	17CrNiMo6
Hardness	59 - 63 HRC
Grinding mode	Double flank grinding
Grinding allowance	0.5 mm (0.02"/flank) plus profile and lead modifications
Grinding time	157 minutes incl. dressing time
Quality	Q3 as per DIN (AGMA 14-15)

For more
information
call or write:



CIRCLE 112

Höfler Corp.
Sky Manor Road
Pittstown, N.J. 08867
Phone (908) 996-6922
Fax (908) 996-6977

Höfler Maschinenbau GmbH
Industriestr. 19
D-76275 Ettlingen/Germany
Tel. +49 7243 599-0
Fax +49 7243 599165

Land Speed Champion: The Turbinator III

The machine is called a streamliner. It is thirty-one feet in length and three feet wide. It weighs 3,400 lbs. and looks like something out of a science fiction movie. It's the Turbinator III and it's the machine that Don Vesco used when he broke the land speed record for wheel-driven, gas turbine automobiles (as opposed to thrust vehicles that use jet engines to reach speeds over 700 mph) out at Utah's Bonneville Salt Flats this year. Vesco's record-breaking speed was 417.529 miles per hour. To accomplish this, Team Vesco put an Avco Lycoming T-55-L 11A SA gas turbine helicopter engine in the car. The engine generates 3,750 horsepower at 16,000 rev/min—more than enough to push the Turbinator III to record-breaking speeds. In theory, the Lycoming could push the car past 600 miles per hour, 100 miles per hour or more over the tires' top rated speed!

Of course, speed isn't everything. There is also traction.

At speed, the tires are almost never firmly on the ground at the same time. According to Don Vesco, the driver, mechanic and co-designer of the Turbinator, the tires jump and skip over sections of the 11-mile course. This subjects the driver to vision-blurring vibrations and the drive train to varying loads

as the car builds up speed and races for the finish line. That is in addition to the 9,000 lbs. of gear-stripping torque coming out of the Lycoming Turbine engine. That's enough to give any transmission designer night sweats.

The solution that Vesco and his gear designer, Bob Hodgkinson, came up with was to eliminate the transmission entirely. Instead, they built a gear reducer with three gears made from Carpenter's Aermet 100 steel. This, coupled with the locked 1:1 front and rear differentials, means that the Turbinator's drive train is actually a direct drive system. "We wanted to make the system as bullet proof as possible," Vesco explained. "The gears are AGMA 12 and were cut and ground from a single bar of Aermet 100 with the shafts integral to the gears." This allowed them to increase the strength of the parts and avoid the problems associated with shafts flexing and moving in their bearings.

What made this possible was the engine itself. According to Vesco, it is the turbine engine's blades, not the engine's power plant, that turn the driveshaft and the wheels. "It's basically an engine with a hollow output shaft running through the middle," said Vesco. "The output shaft comes out the front and has four fan blades in the back. The exhaust from the engine turns these fan blades. The fan

Welcome to Revolutions, the column that brings you the latest, most up-to-date and easy-to-read information about the people and technology of the gear industry. Revolutions welcomes your submissions. Please send them to Gear Technology, P.O. Box 1426, Elk Grove Village, IL 60009, fax (847) 437-6618 or e-mail people@geartechnology.com. If you'd like more information about any of the articles that appear, please circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

blades, as they turn, drive the car." This means that the engine itself acts like a torque converter in an automatic transmission in that it builds up, yet never provides full power to the wheels due to a slight energy loss in the turbine itself. Therefore, it takes a little time for the wheels to catch up to the power plant.

The wheels aren't the only things that have to catch up to the power plant. It's taken Vesco himself a few runs to get used to driving that fast. "At first I was amazed, five miles gone and I didn't realize it," he said. "Now, I'm waiting for it. My mind is going as fast as the car." Today, that speed is 417.529 miles per hour. Next year, 500 miles per hour will be within their grasp. "With our highest ratio gear reducer and enough track, the car could probably go as fast as 700 miles per hour," said Vesco. "But right now, that's not realistic." Perhaps, but it is only a matter of time.

Circle 251

Holographic Measurements in 3D

Non-contact measuring systems have been electro-optical or laser-based in nature, the first taking a digital image of the part under inspection and comparing



Don Vesco and the Turbinator III. Courtesy of Team Vesco.

it to a digital nominal part, the second using lasers as a kind of touch probe. Both are precise methods, but the folks at Optimet believe that they have come up with something better. They have introduced holographic measurement to the art of gear metrology.

Optimet, a division of Ophir Optronics, Inc., has just developed a new way to precisely measure parts. Called the Conoprobe 1000, the unit is a general purpose, non-contact measurement probe that uses the concept of conoscopic holographic measurement to create three-dimensional digital images of the parts it measures quickly and from remarkable distances.

What is Conoscopic Holography? In regular holography, a three-dimensional image is formed when an interference pattern is created between two coherent light sources, such as lasers. The beams from these light sources, called the object beam and the reference beam, travel at the same speed but they follow differing courses. This creates what is called the Gabor Zone Lens (named after Denis Gabor, the Hungarian physicist who discovered holography in 1947) and the image.

Conoscopic holography is slightly different. It uses the ordinary and extraordinary components of a single coherent light beam passing through a uni-axial crystal to create the hologram. This conoscopic hologram has fringe periods that can be precisely measured.



The Conoprobe 1000. Courtesy of Optimet.

The Technology. This method uses concentric optics that function regardless of their position to key optical elements, making the system flexible and rugged while maintaining repeatable precision to 1/8000th of the working range. The scale of the measurement, from sub-microns to meters, is adjusted by changing the objective lens on the probe. And because the probe is collinear, changing over to bending optics will permit measurements to be taken around blind corners.

The new system is also surface independent, meaning that it can create holograms from a greater variety of surfaces than previous non-contact methods. This includes very shiny objects as well as those with wide variations in reflectivity. It is also capable of working very close to grazing incidence, a mere five-degrees from normal incidence in all directions.

The Conoprobe 1000. Designed to be integrated into existing measurement systems, The Conoprobe 1000 is capable of taking up to 700 data points per minute while the probe is in motion. This permits the unit to develop precise holographic images of virtually any part including machine parts and tools, plastic and rubber industrial molds and components, auto parts, electronic parts and more.

Circle 252

The Coriolis Drive

It all started with an observation made over a century ago. If you lay two coins of the same size next to each other on a table and then roll one around the other, the coin in motion will rotate 720°. Why? The answer to this question, called the "Two Penny Paradox," is as valid for gears as it is for pennies and, according to Ken L. Baker, a design engineer for Fleetwood Systems, Inc., of Romeoville, Illinois, it is the basis for the Coriolis force, the principal upon which his Coriolis drive works.

According to Baker, the way that the Coriolis drive relates to the two penny paradox is like this: "A wheel turns around another wheel and it goes around two times, once because of the distance it

has travelled and once because of the shape of the path." This is an example of a law in physics called conservation of angular momentum. The penny has to move an equal distance in two directions; therefore it has to rotate twice.

The same principal makes a rotating disk wobble as gravity pulls it down. "Roll a coin across a table and observe its motion after it begins to topple," said Baker. "It's propelled by linear momentum and rotational inertia while under the influence of gravity, it swerves into an ever-tightening spiral course and eventually starts wobbling around a single point. If you look at it closely, you'll see that it is rotating backwards."

Geometry can explain part of the phenomenon. Due to the angle of incline that the coin makes with the table, the radius of the path (and therefore its circumference) is shorter than that of the coin. "For each trip around the path," Baker explains, "the coin is required to make less than one complete rotation. At 1:1, no rotation at all would be required, but at greater differentials the rotation reverses for exactly the same reasons that cause the Two Penny Paradox." From that coin wobbling on the table it is just a short leap of the imagination to Baker's machine.

Baker's Coriolis Drive takes advantage of the difference in rotation between the wobbling action and the revolving action to act as a gearless speed reducer. With Baker's device, when you start it spinning, all it does is spin. But when you start it wobbling, some of that spinning motion is converted into that wobbling action. "For example, if you have it revolving at a speed of 100 rpm and it begins to wobble, and that wobble causes a 1 rpm precession motion, the original rotational speed will drop to 99 rpm." Taken together, the two rotational speeds still equal 100 rpm. This satisfies the law of conservation of angular momentum. What determines the amount of precession is the amount of wobbling. "The greater the force that wants it to fall (wobble)," explained Baker, "the greater the force that wants it to precess."

Rather than create the wobble with gravity, Baker chose to do it mechanically, to force the wheel to tilt. "The tilt will, itself, pull enough energy out of the wheel's rotation to cause the wheel to precess," said Baker. "I'll use that energy. That's my gear reduction. I'm leveraging one spinning motion against another spinning motion the way that gears leverage the short radius of one gear against the long radius of another gear. Gears use geometry, and what I'm using is physics. But both of them come from the same mathematics. They come from the same science."

Baker has developed a working demonstration model of his Coriolis drive that he is currently in the process of refining. Apart from bearings and a frame, the machine has only four moving parts—a drive shaft and disc mounted off center at an incline, a rotor on a fixed axle, a flexible universal-type coupling and an output shaft.

According to Baker, "The offset of the disc is what maintains a fixed angle of precession, as the central perpendicular axis of the disc is coaxial with that of the rotor. A projected extension of this inclined axis would intersect the major input/output axis at the exact center of the universal joint. Thus, by rotating the input shaft, the rotor and its axis are forced to precess about the major axis of the universal joint. This precessional motion induces rotation into the rotor, which causes the output shaft to rotate in the same direction and with the same force."

While Baker freely admits that there are a number of applications where a Coriolis drive would not be a viable alternative to gears, he also holds that there are quite a few areas where his invention would, as he puts it, "outshine a gear motor and perform the same task more efficiently."

These applications include variable speed, low-friction motors and transmissions for applications ranging from small power tools, lawnmowers and pumps to motorcycle and helicopter engines and diesel locomotives.

Where You Want To Be

AGMA has just released a new 14-minute video designed to introduce students to the gear industry. The video, called "Where You Want To Be: An Introduction to the Gear Industry," was a cooperative venture between AGMA's Education Council and the AGMA Foundation. The project was undertaken to increase awareness of the gear manufacturing industry as a career option for

high school and trade school students and their families. Twenty-eight gear manufacturers contributed to the AGMA Foundation in support of this effort.

The video presents gear manufacturing as an industry featuring modern, clean, high-tech facilities where employees will be trained to use the latest in computerized and electronic machinery. It also describes the gear industry as being competitive in pay and benefits,

PROCESS Inspection

... from the Source

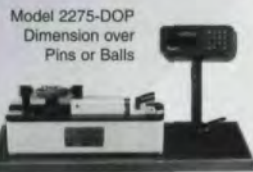
Since 1936 ITW has provided the gear industry with gear inspection devices. Put your trust in the people who invented the process.

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- Manual double flank testers for coarse pitch.
- Manual double flank testers for fine pitch.
- Computerized double flank testers for coarse pitch.
- Computerized double flank testers for fine pitch.
- Dimension over pins or balls.
- Automatic in-line gauges.



Model 2275 Composite Gear Roller



Model 2275-DOP Dimension over Pins or Balls



Computerized roll tester for composite and lead

No matter what the application; coarse pitch, fine pitch, externals, internals, shafts, metal or plastic – we look forward to working with you.

ITW Heartland

1205 36th Avenue West
Alexandria, MN 56308 U.S.A.
Ph: (320) 762-8782
Fax: (320) 762-5260
E-mail: itwgears@rea-arp.com



Model 2206 Fine Pitch Gear Roller

geographically distributed across the country in both rural and urban areas, and offering positions ranging from machining to design to management. Finally, gear manufacturers are shown as companies where a positive attitude will buy the opportunity to work in a dynamic and challenging atmosphere producing the high precision products that keep America competitive and on the move.

Copies of the video will be provided free of charge to AGMA member compa-

nies, and additional copies can be purchased from AGMA. Brochures, which support the message of the video, are also available. Gear manufacturers are encouraged to contact their local secondary and trade schools and provide copies of the video and brochures to the guidance staff. To obtain copies of the video and brochures, contact AGMA at (703) 684-0211.

Circle 254

SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR

CNC Spline Roller

- Precision Splines to AGMA Class Q12
- 5 to 7 CNC Axes
- Quick Change Over
- Wide Flexibility
- Up to 3 Different Splines in one Set-Up
- Rolls Through-Hardened Steel and Hollow Shafts



ERNST GROB AG

Cold-forming machines
 CH-8708 Männedorf/Switzerland
 Phone +41-1-922 77 00
 Fax +41-1-922 77 88
 Internet: <http://www.ernst-grob.com>
 E-mail: info@ernst-grob.com

Caledonian Midwest Sales, Inc.

5497 Daniel Drive • Brighton, MI 48114-9069
 Phone (810) 227-3977 • Fax (810) 227-4771
 E-mail: dempster@ismi.net

CIRCLE 116

Correction

We apologize for, and wish to correct, the following errors that appeared in the *Revolutions* article featuring Falk Corporation in the September/October 1999 issue of *Gear Technology*.

The name "Fimeston" should be spelled "Fimiston." The OEM for the mill located at Fimiston Mines is FFE Minerals of Australia. The flanges of Falk's large gears are locked together with tapered steel dowels, not locking pins. The pinions mating with these large gears are finished to AGMA 12 levels, not the ring gears themselves. Ring gear segments are finish cut to AGMA 10 tolerances with average tooth finishes falling around 63 to 100 RMS (not RMF). Average tooth finish is required because there are areas that could get as high as 125 RMS, and typical consultant specifications require a maximum of 125 RMS.

Again, *Gear Technology* apologizes for any confusion, inconvenience or consternation these errors might have caused. ⚙

DO YOU HAVE AN INTERESTING GEAR STORY TO TELL?

SUBMIT YOUR IDEA TO REVOLUTIONS, P.O. BOX 1426, ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60009 (USA) OR CALL (847) 437-6604.

Tell Us What You Think . . .
 If you found these *Revolutions* of interest and/or useful, please circle 220.

Power Integrated Pop-up™

Lift/Rotate Induction Heat-Treating System

Radyne's Power Integrated Pop-up™ heat-treat center is a self-contained system for hardening and tempering components in a lift/rotate, submerged quench method to meet the specific needs of the heat treater. A user-friendly machine interface panel and PLC control enable quick and easy setup and operation. An integrated, modern, efficient, transistorized inverter power supply can match a wide variety of heating coils with easy-to-change tuning capacitors and a multitap output isolation transformer.

The lift actuator assembly includes a ball bearing linear way mounted under a stainless steel sink through double lip wave seals. A chrome-plated stainless steel spindle is mounted on a tapered roller bearing, enclosed in a steel housing. The lift mechanism allows load/unload, heat and quench positions.

The Perfect Integration

The combination of Radyne's Power Integrated Pop-up™ and APEX QA™ Quality Assurance system represents the latest in induction heat-treating technology.



RADYNE

Innovators in Induction Heating

1-800-236-8360

211 W. Boden Street
Milwaukee, WI 53207, U.S.A.
(414) 481-8360 • Fax: (414) 481-8303
e-mail: radyne@execpc.com
<http://www.radyne.com>



9th International Induction Heating Seminar

The Inductoheat Group is hosting its
9th International Induction Heating Seminar
May 10-12, 2000 at the Hilton Clearwater
Beach Resort in Clearwater Beach, Florida.

The world's largest group of experts from North America, Europe, Australia, South America and Asia will present information on NEW processes and developments in induction heating.

- Breakthrough in the induction hardening of crankshafts
- Innovations in induction hardening of camshafts, gears & critical components
- Obtaining desired metallurgical properties
- Cracks, shape & distortion control
- Induction tempering & stress relieving
- Ferrous & non-ferrous metals
- Billet/bar/wire heating
- Slab/strip/plate heating
- Tube & pipe heating
- Cellular manufacturing designs
- New coil design technologies
- Diagnostics, monitoring & QA
- Brazing & soldering technology
- Failure analysis
- IGBT & MOS FET transistorized power supplies
- Load matching
- Advanced induction heating techniques
- & more

New Solutions to Current Needs

Bring your questions, concerns and induction experiences to world recognized experts and end-users and get the advice and answers you're looking for.

Two-and-a-Half Day Seminar

- Registration/reception Tuesday evening
- Formal presentations Wednesday & Thursday
- Roundtable discussions Friday until noon

It's Not Too Early to Register

Be sure to register via phone, fax, e-mail or our website to guarantee your spot in the seminar. The seminar fee is \$195.00 per person until April 10, 2000. Registration after the 10th is \$250.00 per person. Please make checks payable to Inductoheat, Inc.



The 8th International Induction Heating Seminar, held in November, 1998, featured guest speakers and attendees from 19 countries.



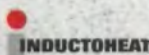
The Inductoheat Group's 9th International Induction Heating Seminar will be held at the Hilton Clearwater Beach Resort in Clearwater, Florida.

Contact:

Laurie Taylor
INDUCTOHEAT, INC.
32251 North Avis Drive
Madison Heights, MI 48071
1-800-624-6297
Tel: 248/585-9393 Fax: 248/585-0429
e-mail: lltaylor@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com



INDUCTOHEAT®
GROUP
CIRCLE 161



INDUCTOHEAT

IHS

HWG

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

INDUCTOHEAT

NEWELCO

RADYNE

WELDUCTION

ALPHA

Lepel

Definition and Inspection of Profile and Lead of a Worm Wheel

Dr. Donald R. Houser and Dr. Xiaogen Su

Introduction

Traditionally, profile and lead inspections have been indispensable portions of a standard inspection of an involute gear. This also holds true for the worm of a worm gear drive (Ref. 1). But the inspection of the profile and the lead is rarely performed on a worm wheel. One of the main reasons is our inability to make good definitions of these two elements (profile and lead) for the worm wheel. Several researchers have proposed methods for profile and lead inspections of a worm wheel using CNC machines or regular involute measuring machines. Hu and Pennell measured a worm wheel's profile in an "involute" section and the lead on the "pitch" cylinder (Ref. 2). This method is applicable to a convolute helicoid worm drive with a crossing angle of 90° because the wheel profile in one of the offset axial planes is rectilinear. This straight profile generates an involute on the generated worm wheel. Unfortunately, because of the hob oversize, the crossing angle between the hob and the worm wheel always deviates from 90° by the swivel angle. Thus, this

method can be implemented only approximately by ignoring the swivel angle. Another shortcoming of this method is that there is only one profile and one lead on each flank. If the scanned points deviate from this curve, it produces unreal profile deviation. Octrue discussed profile inspection using a profile checking machine (Ref. 3).

If the swivel angle is not ignored, the involute profile used in Reference 2 does not exist, and the profile equation developed in Reference 3 does not apply. Thus, profile and lead inspection is not often performed to qualify a worm wheel. To verify the compatibility of the wheel tooth with that of a mating worm, the wheel is assembled with a master worm on a test rig and a rolling test is performed (Ref. 1). The contact pattern developed by painting the worm is used to judge the quality. This kind of rolling test works well in terms of functionality, but it does not give enough quantitative data to the designer and the hobbing machine operator. In other words, the rolling test results cannot be fully used for quality improvement.

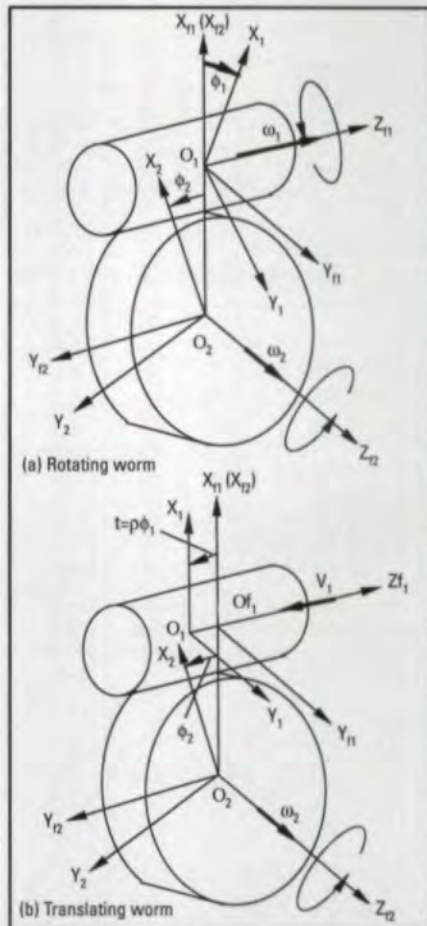


Fig. 1—Two equivalent meshing motions of a worm gear drive.

NOMENCLATURE

E	Center distance between the hob/worm axis and the wheel axis while meshing
X_1	$= [x_1, y_1, z_1]^T$, worm surface point vector
X_2	$= [x_2, y_2, z_2]^T$, wheel tooth surface point vector
m_{21}	The gear ratio (number of worm threads / number of wheel teeth)
n_1	$= [n_{x1}, n_{y1}, n_{z1}]^T$, normal vector at a worm surface point
t	$= -\rho\phi_1$, equivalent translation displacement of the worm
u	Surface parameter on the worm thread in radial direction
v_i^{12}	The relative velocity between part 1 (hob/worm) and part 2 (wheel) while meshing
α	Profile angle of the grinder
γ	Crossing angle between the worm axis and the wheel axis while meshing
ϕ_1	The worm rotation angle while meshing
θ	Surface parameter on the worm thread in circumferential direction
ρ	Screw parameter of the hob/worm, equal to the lead divided by 2π .

Dr. Donald R. Houser

is director of both the Center of Automotive Research and the Gear Dynamics and Gear Noise Research Laboratory at Ohio State University. His research is directed toward the reduction of gear noise through modification to the gear tooth surface design. Research is also oriented toward the measurement of dynamic and static transmission error of gears as well as automotive noise measurements for sound quality evaluation.

Dr. Xiaogen Su

received his doctorate from Ohio State University in June 1999. His principal area of research is gear inspection and reverse engineering. He worked as an engineer and teacher for seven years before coming to the U.S. and now is employed in China by the Copeland Corporation.

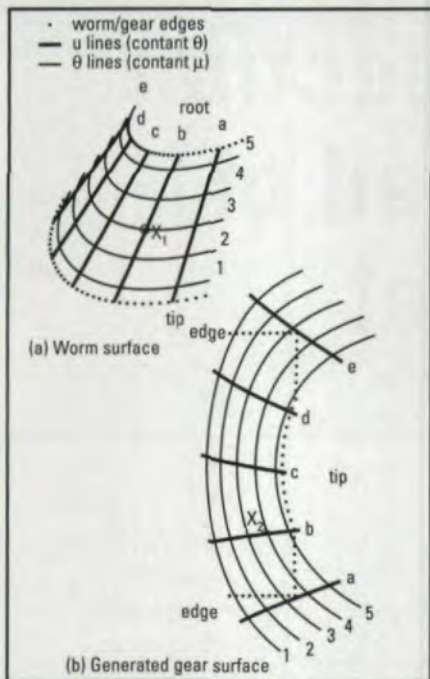


Fig. 2—*u* lines and *θ* lines of a ZK worm wheel.

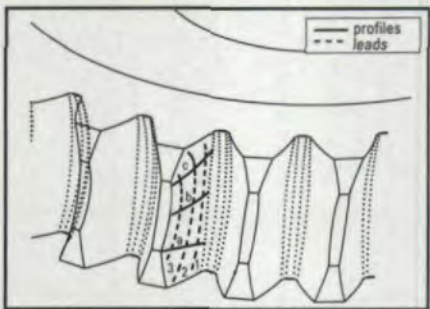


Fig. 3—Multiple profiles and leads.

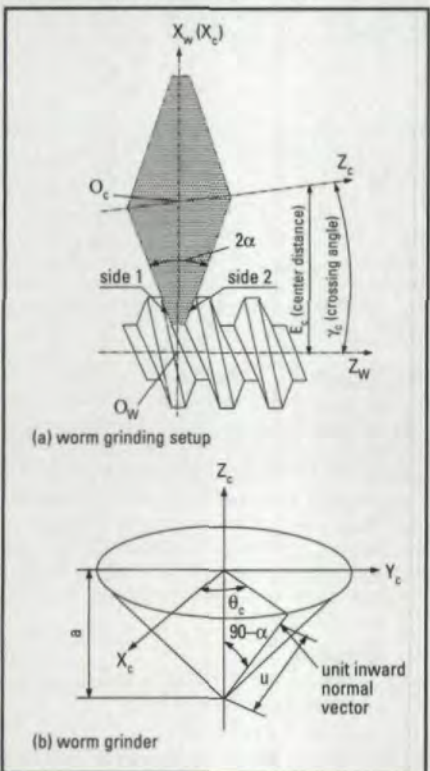


Fig. 4—Grinder for ZK-type of worm.

In this article, an explicit equation of the generated wheel tooth is derived. This equation applies to any type of single enveloping worm gearing. The crossing angle between the hob/worm axis and the wheel axis is not limited to 90°. Thus, this equation can also be used for non-right-angle worm gearing. Based on the explicit tooth equation, profiles and leads of a worm wheel are redefined. The new definitions are comparable to their counterparts of an involute gear. There are an infinite number of profiles (at different “face positions”) and leads (at different “diameters”), as there are on an involute gear. All of the profile and lead curves can be expressed explicitly and can be readily measured by a CNC measuring machine. Inspection examples are given (a CMM is used for the measurement) to illustrate the application.

Explicit Expression of the Generated Worm Wheel Tooth

The geometry of a generated worm wheel is very complex. An explicit equation of the wheel tooth surface has not been found before. The traditional expression of the generated worm wheel tooth, as presented in Reference 4, is in the form of:

$$X = X(u, \theta, \phi_1) \quad (1)$$

$$\text{Subject to } f(u, \theta, \phi_1) = 0 \quad (2)$$

The constraint $f = (u, \theta, \phi_1)$ is the equation of meshing for cutting. The commonly used equation of meshing for worm gear drives was proposed by Litvin (Ref. 5). It is:

$$(z_1 \cos \phi_1 + E \cot \gamma \sin \phi_1) n_{x1} + (-z_1 \sin \phi_1 + E \cot \gamma \cos \phi_1) n_{y1} - [(x_1 \cos \phi_1 - y_1 \sin \phi_1 + E) - \rho \frac{1 - m_2 \cos \gamma}{m_2 \sin \gamma}] n_{z1} = 0 \quad (3)$$

where $X_1 = [x_1, y_1, z_1]^T$ is the surface point vector and $n_1 = [n_{x1}, n_{y1}, n_{z1}]^T$ is the corresponding normal vector of the worm thread surface in a coordinate system attached to the worm itself (See Fig. 1). The expression $X_1 = X_1(u, \theta)$ of the worm thread of various types of single enveloping worm gear drives can be found in Reference 5.

Equation 3 has three parameters: u , θ and ϕ_1 . Here u and θ are the two surface parameters of the meshing worm surface

and variable ϕ_1 is the meshing parameter (the worm rotation angle in this equation). It is difficult to explicitly express any variable among u , θ and ϕ_1 in terms of the other two. With this equation of meshing, each point on the wheel tooth is associated with three variables that are constrained by the meshing equation (Eq. 3). This brings much inconvenience when performing surface description and surface computation (Ref. 6).

Our new expression for the generated worm wheel tooth is made possible with a new equation of meshing for worm gear drives. The new equation of meshing is based on an observation that *the rotation of the worm about its axis may be kinematically replaced by a translation along its axis* (See Fig. 1b). The relation between the rotation angle ϕ_1 and the translation t is

$$t = -\rho \phi_1 \quad (4)$$

We will derive the equation of meshing with the translating meshing motion. The general equation of meshing for all types of gearing is

$$n_i \cdot v_i^{12} = 0 \quad (5)$$

where i represents the coordinate system. For convenience, the fixed coordinate system S_{f1} (shown in Fig. 1b) is used. Coordinate system S_{f1} coincides with the coordinate system S_1 attached to the worm when the worm has zero translation. In coordinate system S_1 ,

$$X_1 = [x_1, y_1, z_1]^T \quad (6)$$

$$n_1 = [n_{x1}, n_{y1}, n_{z1}]^T \quad (7)$$

From Figure 1, the same point and its normal can be expressed in coordinate system S_{f1} as

$$X_{f1} = [x_{f1}, y_{f1}, z_{f1}]^T = [x_1, y_1, z_1 - \rho \phi_1]^T \quad (8)$$

$$n_{f1} = [n_{x_{f1}}, n_{y_{f1}}, n_{z_{f1}}]^T = [n_{x1}, n_{y1}, n_{z1}]^T \quad (9)$$

The relative velocity at the meshing point in coordinate system S_{f1} is $v_{f1}^{12} = v_{f1}^1 - v_{f1}^2$, and $v_{f1}^1 = [0, 0, -\rho \phi_1']^T$

$$v_{j1}^2 = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 0 & m_{21} \phi_1 \sin \gamma & m_{21} \phi_1 \cos \gamma \\ x_1 + E & y_1 & z_1 - \rho \phi_1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$v_{j1}^{12} = -m_{21} \phi_1 \begin{vmatrix} (z_1 - \rho \phi_1) \sin \gamma - y_1 \cos \gamma \\ (x_1 + E) \cos \gamma \\ \rho / m_{21} - (x_1 + E) \sin \gamma \end{vmatrix} \quad (10)$$

From equations 5, 9 and 10, we get the alternative equation of meshing:

$$[(z_1 - \rho \phi_1) \sin \gamma - y_1 \cos \gamma] n_{x1} + (x_1 + E) \cos \gamma n_{y1} + [\rho / m_{21} - (x_1 + E) \sin \gamma] n_{z1} = 0 \quad (11)$$

Thus, the meshing parameter ϕ_1 can be expressed explicitly by the two surface parameters, u and θ , of the generating surface as

$$\phi_1 = \frac{(x_1 + E) \cot \gamma n_{y1} + (\rho / m_{21} / \sin \gamma - (x_1 + E)) n_{z1} + (z_1 - y_1 \cot \gamma) n_{x1}}{\rho n_{x1}} \quad (12)$$

Through transformations, in the coordinate system S_2 , attached to the wheel itself, the generated wheel tooth surface X_2 can be expressed as

$$X_2 = R_2[-m_{21} \phi_1(u, \theta)] T_x(E) R_x(\gamma) T_z(-\rho \phi_1(u, \theta)) X_1(u, \theta) = X_2(u, \theta) \quad (13)$$

where $X_1(u, \theta)$ is the hob/worm thread surface expressed in the coordinate system S_1 attached to the hob/worm itself. The matrix $T_i(t)$ defines a translation of distance t along axis i , and the matrix $R_i(r)$ defines a rotation by an angle of r about axis i .

In this way, u and θ can be treated as two surface parameters of both the worm thread surface and the generated wheel tooth surface. Parameter θ is the rotation angle of the screw motion to form the hob/worm thread, and parameter u may have different physical meaning for different types of worm gearing. Equations 12 and 13 define a mapping point X_1 of the worm surface into point X_2 on the generated wheel tooth. A pair of lines (u, θ) specifies one point on the worm thread surface and its corresponding point on the

generated wheel tooth. Figure 2a shows the u lines and θ lines on the surface of a worm thread. Figure 2b shows the corresponding u lines and θ lines on the surface of the wheel tooth generated by this worm.

The explicit expression of $X_2 = X_2(u, \theta)$ is significant. It reduces the level of complexity of the generated worm wheel tooth surface to that of a surface with analytical accessibility similar to that available for involute spur or helical gear teeth.

The same idea can be readily extended to the analysis of helicon gearing (Ref. 7) and the hobbing process. In helicon gearing, the pinion is actually a worm, and its rotation can be replaced by a translation along its axis to reduce the complexity of the kinematic analysis.

Definitions of Profile and Lead of a Worm Wheel

As with spur and helical gears, we desire definitions of profiles and leads



DR. KAISER

precision through diamond

INTRODUCING PCD REINFORCING FOR DIRECT PLATED DRESSERS

We will design, build and guarantee from your gear summary charts gear dressers for **Reishauer SPA** and **Fässler DSA Systems**—Direct-Plated or Sinter-Bond Single- or Double-Sided Dressers.

We also produce gear dressers for

- Gleason CNC & Phoenix
- Niles
- Okamoto
- Liebherr
- Csepel
- Normac
- GIL Solutions
- Hoglund
- Höfler

We offer our customers

- Highest Accuracy
- Competitive Prices
- Fastest Delivery
- Relap & Replating Service





Front



Back

Call or fax us with your gear dresser requirements.
You will quickly discover what leading U.S. gear producers have already learned.

DR. KAISER gear dressers are the best value available.

Distributed by:

S.L. Munson & Company

401 Huger St., Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: 1-800-775-1390 • Fax: 1-803-929-0507
E-mail: slmunson@slmunson.com

that allow them to be defined at multiple locations across the tooth surface. For an involute spur/helical gear, the tooth surface can be written as:

$$X = X(\epsilon, f) \quad (14)$$

where ϵ is the roll angle and f is the face position parameter. A pair (ϵ, f) determines a point and its normal on a certain tooth flank. The defined profiles and

leads of the involute gear correspond to the ϵ lines and the f lines, respectively. If the parameter f is fixed at f_0 , the curve $X = X(\epsilon, f_0)$ represents a profile of the gear at face position f_0 ; if the parameter ϵ is fixed at ϵ_0 , the curve $X = X(\epsilon_0, f)$ represents a lead of the gear at roll angle ϵ_0 .

An equation (13) of the generated worm wheel tooth similar to Equation 14 for the tooth of an involute gear has been developed:

$$X_2 = X_2(u, \theta) \quad (15)$$

Here, we define the profiles and the leads of a worm wheel in a format similar to that used for an involute gear. From Equation 15, if the parameter θ is fixed at θ_0 , the curve $X_2 = X_2(u, \theta_0)$ traced out by changing u is defined as a profile of the worm wheel tooth; if the parameter u is fixed at u_0 , the curve $X_2 = X_2(u_0, \theta)$ traced out by changing θ is defined as a lead. The profiles and the leads defined in this way have explicit mathematical expressions, so the profiles and the leads can be programmed and measured with CNC measuring machines.

The profile defined by $X_2(u, \theta_0)$ is not a planar curve. It runs across the tooth surface from the root area to the tip area, and this profile is called a profile at parameter θ_0 . The lead defined by $X_2(u_0, \theta)$ does not lie on one cylindrical surface. It runs across the tooth surface from one edge to the other, and this lead is called a lead at parameter u_0 . There are an infinite number of profiles and leads on each flank (Fig. 3). Any surface point is the intersection between a profile and a lead, and there is one profile and one lead passing through the pitch point of the worm wheel.

Take ZK-type of worm gearing as an example. A ZK-type of worm is ground by a biconical grinder (Ref. 5), as shown in Figure 4. Parameter u is the distance from the apex of the cone to a point on the grinder profile. The u lines (profiles) and the θ lines (leads) on the hob/worm thread and the generated worm wheel are plotted as in Figure 2. In this case, the hob/worm profile is not the axial section of the hob/worm thread. It is the tangency line between the hob/worm grinder and the hob/worm thread. The hob/worm lead is the helix line. Because of the one-to-one mapping of points on the hob/worm thread to the points on the worm wheel tooth defined by Equation 13, a hob/worm profile generates a wheel profile, and a hob/worm lead generates a worm wheel lead. Obviously, the profile deviation and the lead deviation measured on the wheel directly reflect the errors of the hob and the hobbing settings. Thus, the inspection results can be

NEW! NOW YOU HAVE ANOTHER CHOICE ...

and it's made in AMERICA!



A/W Systems Co. announces that it is now a manufacturing source of spiral gear roughing and finishing cutters and bodies.

We also can manufacture *new* spiral cutter bodies in diameters of 5" through 12" at present.

A/W can also supply roughing and finishing cutters, hardware and replacement parts for most 5"-12" diameter bodies.

Whether it's service or manufacturing, consider us as an alternative source for replacement parts and hardware as well as bodies and cutters.

You'll be in for a pleasant surprise.

NEW! Straight Bevel Cutters.



**A/W
Systems
CO.**

Royal Oak, Michigan 48067
Tel: (248) 544-3852 • Fax: (248) 544-3922

more efficiently used for later quality improvement.

Figure 5 shows the profiles (u lines) and the leads (θ lines) of a ZA-type of worm gearing. In this case, the hob/worm profile is the axial section of the hob/worm thread, and the physical meaning of the parameter u is shown in Figure 6.

Inspection of Profile, Lead and Topography

The profiles and leads defined above have explicit equations, and a CNC measuring machine can be programmed to follow a profile/lead trace. For the purpose of inspection, the measured traces are compared with their theoretical position to produce the deviation charts. The deviation chart of the profile $X_2(u, \theta_0)$ is plotted against the parameter u , and the deviation chart of the lead $X_2(u_0, \theta)$ is plotted against the parameter θ .

There are two ways to perform the inspection of a wheel. First, the worm wheel can be inspected against the meshing process (the worm design and the meshing setup). The actual wheel tooth surface is compared with a virtual wheel, which is conjugate to the worm part. Large surface deviations are expected because of the difference between the hob and the worm. The deviation of the profile tells the amount of tip relief and root relief, while the deviation of the lead reveals end relief introduced by the hob oversize. Second, the wheel can be inspected against the hobbing process (the hob design and the hobbing setup). The deviation caused by the difference between the hob and the worm part will not show up as surface deviation. Because the hob shape changes due to resharping and/or wear, the design dimensions of the hob are used. The measured deviation would now reveal the difference introduced by the decrease of the hob oversize. Very likely, the lead has a negative crowning rather than positive. This inspection may give a good idea on how the resharping process affects the worm wheel surface.

A topographical chart can be obtained if a grid is made of points formed by profiles at different "face

positions" and leads at different "diameters." Two different presentations can be used: the chart is plotted over a grid of parameter- u x parameter- θ or plotted over a grid of radius x face position.

Example of Worm Wheel Inspection

A 30-tooth, ZK-type worm wheel was inspected. The measured wheel tooth was compared with a virtual wheel tooth conjugate to the mating worm. Figure 7 shows profile traces for both sides of four separate teeth. The inspected teeth are the 1st, 8th, 16th and 23rd ones. The root relief shows up clearly, but the left flank has less tip relief than the right flank. A possible reason for this is nonsymmetry of the hob grinder, but it may come from totally different aspects, such as an orientation error of the wheel.

Figure 8 shows lead traces for both sides of the same four teeth. The end relief introduced by hob oversize is considerable. With the decrease of hob oversize, the amount of the end relief is expected to decrease. The swivel angle adopted for wheel hobbing has a direct impact on the slope of the lead. The accuracy of the middle face position may affect the slope of the lead trace. This accuracy is discussed in the next section.

Figure 9 and Figure 10 show the multiple profile and lead traces of one tooth of the same wheel. The profile traces were measured at three different θ values ("face positions"), and the leads were measured at three different u values ("diameters"). Different profile/lead traces may have different numbers of recorded points when the same increment of u/θ is used for the measurements because of the shape of the wheel tooth and the distortion of the mapping defined by Equation 13. As in the case of an involute gear inspection, the profile/lead traces on the same tooth at different locations should follow the same shape. In our inspection, it is found that the lead traces are quite similar to each other, while the profile traces differ from one another. We believe this is due to cutting scallops. These scallops create waviness on a profile trace, and the waviness shows up with different phases at different inspection positions. The effect of the

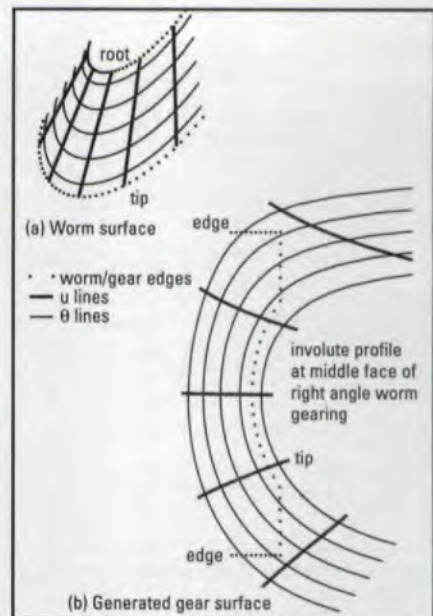


Fig. 5—Profiles (u lines) and leads (θ lines) of a ZA worm wheel.

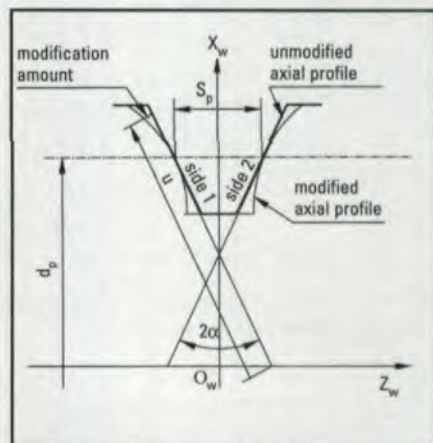


Fig. 6—Axial section of ZA-type of worm.

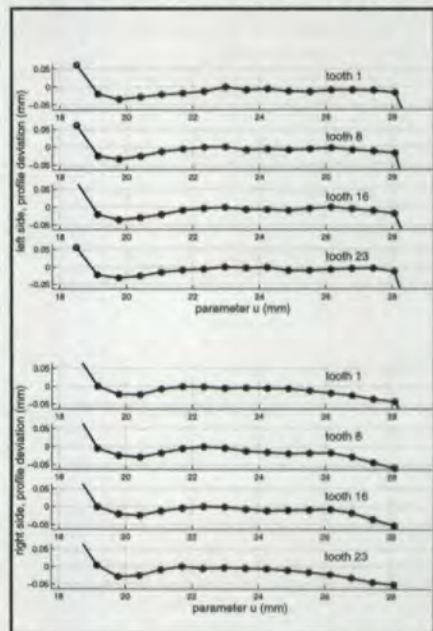


Fig. 7—Profile traces of four wheel teeth at "middle face position."

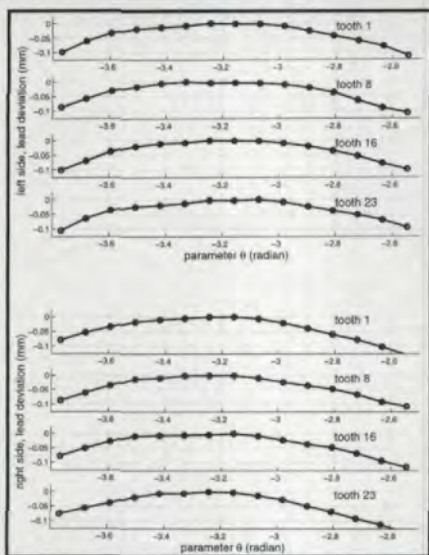


Fig. 8—Lead traces of four wheel teeth at "pitch diameter."

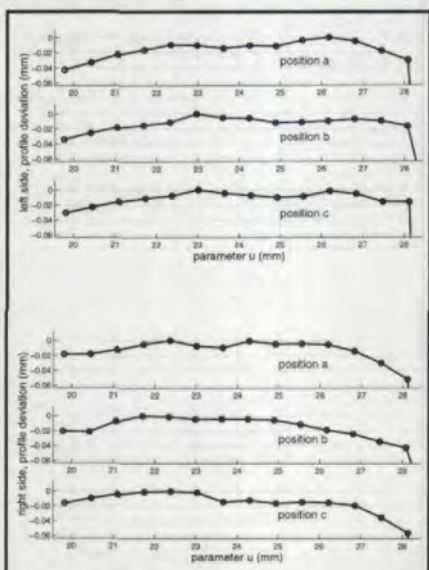


Fig. 9—Three profile traces of one tooth at three different "face positions."

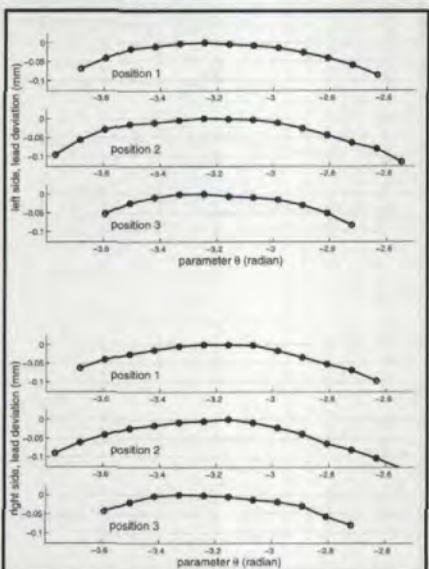


Fig. 10—Three lead traces of one tooth at three different "diameters."

scallops on the lead traces is not as large as that on the profile traces partly because the scallops run along the lead direction.

Figure 11 shows the topographical chart of the left flank of the first tooth. In total, 936 points were measured. The points are the intersection points between 40 leads (θ lines) and 30 profiles (u lines). In Figure 11a, the topographical deviation is plotted over a $u \times \theta$ grid, and in Figure 11b, the topographical deviation is plotted on a $R \times F$ grid. (R is the radius of the measured point, and F is its face position.) In Figure 11b, the points with a deviation of -0.0254 mm are also drawn. The shape formed by these points can be related to the contact pattern.

Measurement Reference Frame

One very important issue for the measurement and inspection of a worm wheel is the establishment of the reference frame. There are four types of reference misalignments: eccentricity, wobble, the

middle face datum and the orientation of the teeth. Each of these misalignments affects the inspection results. As usual, the Z axis of the bore (or the shaft) is used as the wheel axis. To define the middle face datum, one end face position can be used, and the distance from the middle face datum to this end face must be strictly controlled during hobbing. The orientation of the wheel can be defined by a center direction of a tooth or the center direction of a tooth space. This can only be achieved by measuring points on two tooth flanks.

The effect of eccentricity and wobble on profile and lead inspection is similar to that of the inspection of an involute gear. A middle face datum misalignment introduces slopes on lead traces; the leads of the left side and the right side of one tooth tilt in different directions. The wheel orientation misalignment introduces slopes of profile traces, and the slopes of the left profile and the right profile have different directions.

To achieve a good middle face datum, the authors used the measurement data of the bottom land surface of revolution (see Fig. 12). The bottom land surface of revolution consists of all of the bottom lands between two consecutive teeth. Its shape is determined by three parameters: the hobbing center distance, the radius of the top cylinder of the hob and the amount of the swivel angle. This surface of revolution is symmetrical to the wheel's middle face position. If this surface is measured, surface fitting produces a very good middle face datum. There are two restrictions to apply this method: (1) the top blade of the hob must be straight; (2) the bottom land surface must be large enough for probe access.

Summary

In this article, we have presented new definitions of profiles and leads of a worm wheel based on an explicit equation of the generated wheel tooth surface. The new definitions are comparable to their counterparts of an involute gear. Then, the inspection of profile, lead and topography is discussed. Two methods of inspecting profiles and leads are proposed, and an inspection example of a

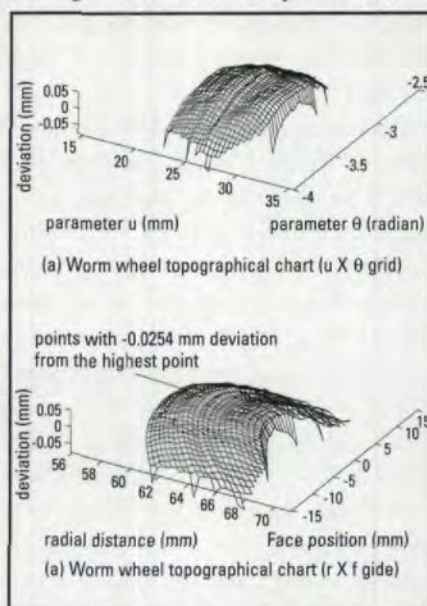


Fig. 11—Topographical inspection of a worm wheel tooth.

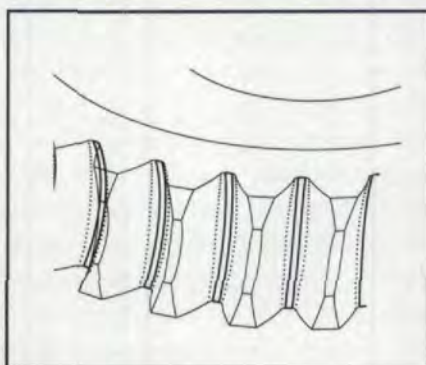


Fig. 12—Bottom land surface of revolution.

ZK-type worm wheel is given. The procedure to define a good reference frame for worm wheel inspection is also discussed. The explicit equation of the generated wheel tooth surface derived in this article applies to both right-axis and non-right-angle worm gearing. ⚙

Acknowledgment

The authors would like to thank the sponsors of the Gear Dynamics and Gear Noise Research Laboratory at The Ohio State University for their encouragement and financial support of the research discussed in this article.

References

1. Barber, C. "Worm Gear Measurement." *Gear Technology*, September/October 1997.
2. Hu, J. and J.A. Pennell. "A Practical Method of Measuring the Worm Wheels of Cylindrical Worm Gears." *Proceedings of the 1994 International Gearing Conference*, I. Mech. E., New Castle, England.
3. Octrue, M. M. Denis and L. Faure. "How to Inspect the Profile of a Worm Gear." *Proceedings of the 1984 ASME Design Engineering Technical Conference*, Paper No. 84-DET-204.
4. Litvin, F.L. and V. Kin. "Computerized Simulation of Meshing, Bearing Contact for Single Enveloping Worm Drives." *Journal of Mechanical Design*, Vol. 114, pp. 313-316.
5. Litvin, F.L. *Gear Geometry and Applied Theory*. PTR Prentice Hall, 1994, pp. 11-117.
6. Su, X. and D.R. Houser. "Coordinate Measurement and Reverse Engineering of ZK Type Worm Gearing." *Proceedings of 1997 AGMA Fall Technical Meeting*, Paper No. 97FTMS1.
7. *ITW Design Manual No. 6, Spiroid Gearing*, 1986.

Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found these Revolutions of interest and/or useful, please circle 201.

Now You Can Meet ISO 9001 Gear Inspection Demands With A Simple Mouse Click



Yes, it's that easy to get accept/reject test results to ISO, AGMA and DIN standards with Mahr's new DF1 890 series double flank gear roll testers. Easy-to-use, Windows® '95-compatible WinGear® test and evaluation software lets you determine Total Composite, Tooth-to-Tooth and Radial Runout errors with a single mouse click.

There's much more, of course, including Mahr's field-proven modular mechanical design and, on the model 896, a highly sensitive leaf spring transmission which allows measuring force adjustments to 0 ounces - an especially critical feature for testing plastic and powdered metal gears.

**For FREE FACTS, contact the Mahr gear measurement specialists:
1-800-969-1331 Fax: 513/489-2020.**

Mahr

The Measure of Your Quality

Mahr Corporation

11435 Williamson Road • Cincinnati, OH 45241 • Phone: 1-800-969-1331 • Fax: 513/489-2020

Get In Gear With Mahr's Metrology Program

Factory-proven, hand-held gear measuring tools • PC controlled, double flank roll testers • CNC analytical gear and form testers • Surface finish test equipment for gear tooth profiles

CIRCLE 137



The Great Geardini Makes Burrs Vanish Before Your Eyes!

Of course, there's not really a magical way to handle your deburring needs, but we have the next best thing. OLS builds turnkey systems with proven performance. We've become the industry leader by offering the best overall value:

- High-speed, high-quality systems
- Quality components from brand-name manufacturers
- A variety of standard base models which can be adapted easily to your needs
- Engineered solutions for practically any application
- Trained staff of experts waiting to assist you



OLS Model 1200



**Call OLS today. We'll
make your deburring
troubles disappear!**

OLS On-Line Services

On-Line Services, Inc.
1231 West Bagley Road
Berea, Ohio 44017
(440) 243-6251
www.olsmachine.com

CIRCLE 197

Hard Gear Finishing with a Geometrically Defined Cutting Edge

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Fritz Klocke and Dipl.-Ing. Thomas Köllner

Skive hobbing, hard skiving or skive shaping can be alternatives to gear grinding for post heat treatment finishing.

Introduction

The market demand for gear manufacturers to transmit higher torques via smaller-sized gear units inevitably leads to the use of case-hardened gears with high manufacturing and surface quality. In order to generate high part quality, there is an increasing trend towards the elimination of the process-induced distortion that occurs during heat treatment by means of subsequent hard finishing.

Intensive research activity into the hard finishing of gear flanks has produced an alternative to the widely used gear grinding process. Manufacturers now have the option of choosing a process that uses a geometrically defined cutting edge. This article describes problems and trends in hard machining with a defined cutting edge, presenting the skive hobbing, hard skiving and skive shaping processes. The key feature is the elucidation of individual process kinematics, tool geometries, tool materials and coating systems. A number of fields of application are also indicated.

Hard Finishing Tooth Flanks With A Defined Cutting Edge

Nowadays, most gears are case-hardened after roughing in order to enhance their wear resistance and load-carrying capacity. With unfav-

orable part geometries, however, heat treatment leads to substantial hardening distortion. Because of today's standards for high quality gears, subsequent hard finishing of the tooth flanks is often needed (Fig. 1).

The dominant finishing process used to compensate for hardening distortion is currently gear grinding, which can be used to machine very hard surfaces with great precision. Despite successful sophistication of grinding technology, machining with a geometrically undefined cutting edge remains a time-consuming process with correspondingly substantial machine and personnel costs. There is, therefore, a desire to substitute machining operations with a geometrically defined cutting edge for the present grinding process. Sophisticated tool materials and cuttings now permit the use of defined-edge processes like peeling, skive hobbing, hard skiving and skive shaping to finish hardened tooth flanks.

Apart from higher removal rates, defined-edge processes have the advantage of combining some soft and hard machining operations on the same machine. This enables the manufacturer to save the purchasing costs for a gear grinding machine. Another positive factor is the low energy consumption for defined-edge machining. Finally, a dry cut is often feasible, eliminating the use of cooling lubricants with their high disposal costs and environmental risks.

One drawback of hard finishing with a geometrically-defined cutting edge is lower process reliability due to the possibility of sudden tool failure resulting from breakage at the cutting edge. This is caused by the relatively low toughness of the carbide tool material. The disadvantage of "low process reliability" and the drawback of "essential minimum chip thickness" are closely linked. If the chip thickness is too small, no chip is cut; the work material is merely pushed aside, increasing friction and pressure on the cutting

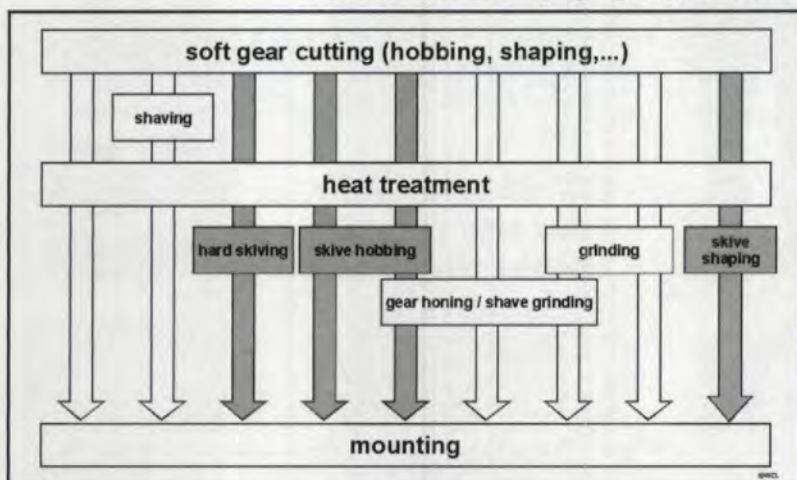


Fig. 1—Finishing external cylindrical gears.

edge and causing early failure. The minimum chip thickness needed for a chip to form is also a drawback in terms of the accuracy-to-size that can be achieved as compared to grinding. Defined-edge hard cutting has difficulty in achieving the kind of machining accuracies possible with grinding. Especially high surface-quality requirements can only be met to a certain extent because process-specific deviations in the generating cut are mirrored on the surface of the part.

Suitable Tool Materials

Machining hardened ferrous materials demands tool materials with strength properties that match the special needs of hard cutting technologies and which possess adequate mechanical and thermal shock resistance, especially in discontinuous cutting operations. Great hardness and edge stability, low adhesion, high thermal stability, adequate toughness and a homogeneous fine-grained structure are often conflicting requirements imposed by hard finishing on a tool material. The choice of tool material is also affected by economic considerations (Ref. 6).

Micrograin Carbides

WC/Co-based micrograin carbides have recently become an important factor in gear-making technology. Carbides are sintered materials consisting of a soft metallic binder phase (cobalt), in which the carbides—in this case tungsten carbide—are embedded. Micrograin carbides of the same composition but with carbide grain sizes below 1 μm possess greater hardness and resistance to compressive stress than conventional carbides with a grain size of roughly 1 to 3 μm . Tungsten-carbide and cobalt-based carbides with average tungsten-carbide grain diameters $\leq 0.5 \mu\text{m}$ are termed ultra-micrograin carbides.

Micrograin carbides are also characterized by their very high bending and tensile strength, since both hardness and bending strength can be raised with a WC-crystal size below 1 μm . Modern manufacturing technologies also produce extremely fine-grained homogeneous microstructures. A product of this kind, consisting, for example, of 94% WC and 6% Co, measured by mass, achieves a hitherto unattained combination of hardness (2000 HV 30) with bending strength (4000 N/mm²) (Fig. 2), which would have been considered impossible even a few years ago (Refs. 4, 5 & 11).

The rise in hardness as the tungsten-carbide grain size decreases reduces abrasive wear, while the 50% increase in bending strength, which has positive effects on edge stability, and its suitability for machining hardened materials with mini-

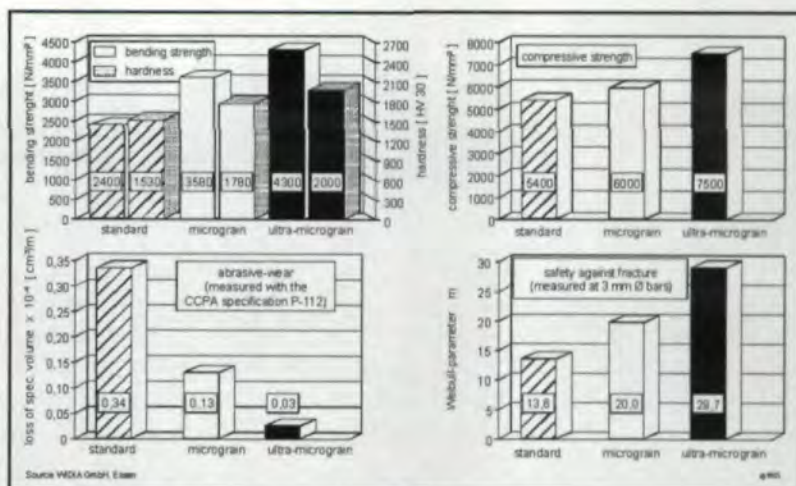


Fig. 2—Parameters of various WC-6-Co carbides (Source: WIDIA GmbH, Essen, Germany).

mal allowances to grinding quality recommend this tool material for gear production (Ref. 7). Combined with improved coating technologies, it opens the way to reducing the chipping of the cutting edge, which determines tool life and increases process reliability.

Coating Technology

The use of coated carbides and high-speed steels in machining is state-of-the-art technology. The hard, thin film increases the abrasion resistance of the coated tool material, reduces tool-part adhesion and acts as a barrier to diffusion. The substrate material carrying the film must ensure good support and give the substrate-coating composite adequate thermal resistance and toughness. The prerequisite for the wear-protective effect of the film is adequate coating-substrate adhesion, even when the tool is exposed to thermal and mechanical shock. CVD (chemical vapor deposition) and PVD (physical vapor deposition) techniques are employed to apply the coating to the cutting tools (Refs. 4 & 11).

One drawback of the high-temperature CVD method ($T > 1000^\circ\text{C}$) is the risk that the cutting edge will become brittle. The PVD process, in which the coating is deposited on the substrate in a low temperature range (200°C to 600°C), reduces the risk of cutting edge embrittlement. PVD coating of carbide tools is now state-of-the-art technology; titanium nitride (TiN) is the dominant coating material. Other coating materials based on TiN have been developed; and of these, titanium carbon nitride (TiCN) and titanium aluminium nitride (TiAlN) have already become commercially significant (Refs. 4 & 11).

Wear On Coated Carbides

Wear is highly significant for cutting processes, substantially affecting the finished product and the reliability of the process. Tool wear is caused by adhesion, diffusion and oxidation phenomena

Fritz Klocke

is Director of the Chair of Manufacturing Technology at the Institute for Machine Tools and Production Engineering (WZL) of the Aachen University of Technology (RWTH Aachen) and Director of the Fraunhofer-Institute of Production Technology (FhG-IPT), Aachen.

Thomas Köllner

is a research engineer at the Chair of Manufacturing Technology at the Institute of Machine Tools and Production Engineering (WZL) of the Aachen University of Technology (RWTH Aachen). He is working in the field of gear manufacturing and is leader of this working group.

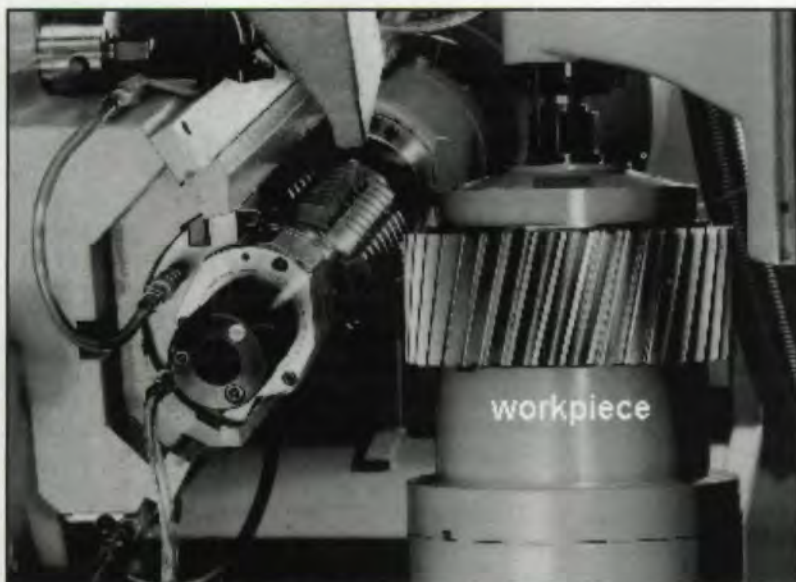


Fig. 3—Tool-workpiece configuration in skive hobbing. Source: Pfauter.

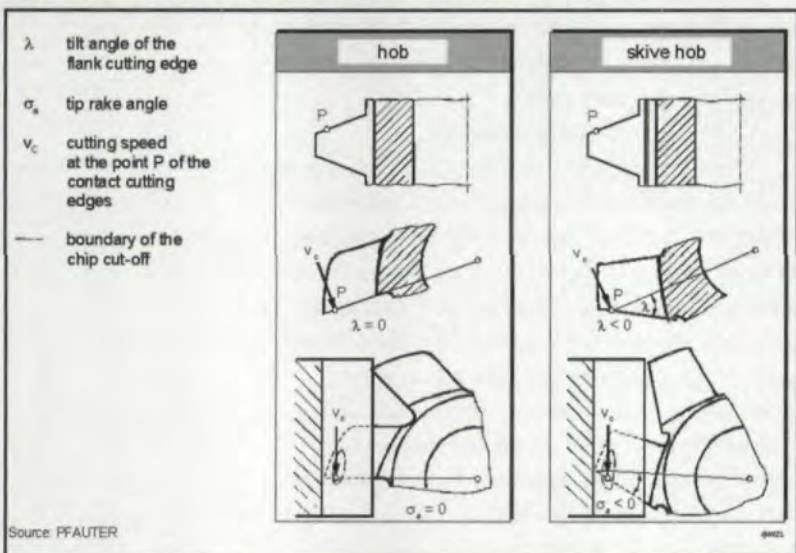


Fig. 4—Negative rake angle on the skive hob.

during the machining operation. Adhesive coating failure and cohesive and adhesive coating wear are potential wear mechanisms during hard finishing with a defined cutting edge (Refs. 3 & 8). Apart from wear mechanisms affecting the film coating, wear phenomena including chipping, transverse and ridge cracks, abrasion, adhesion and diffusion may also occur on the substrate where it is uncoated or unprotected due to coating wear (Refs. 7 & 11).

The wear mechanisms noted above are not independent of one another, but have overlapping causes and effects on wear. For example, abrasive wear or chipping may be promoted or even initiated by adhesion or diffusion on the carbide. In general, however, it is true to say that, together with abrasion at low cutting speeds, adhesion and, at high cutting speeds (cutting temperatures), diffusion and oxidation phenomena are the primary determinants of tool wear (Ref. 7).

Skive Hobbing

Skive hobbing (Refs. 1, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11 & 12) is a continuous process employing a geometrically defined cutting edge in a rotary cutting action with an interrupted cut for finishing pre-cut, hardened gears. Its primary tasks are to eliminate hardening distortion caused by heat treatment and to improve surface quality. Its process kinematics are identical with those of hobbing, enabling both the gear cutting and finishing processes to be performed on the same machine (Fig. 3).

The process kinematics of skive hobbing are based on a generating spiral drive in which the tool and the gear contact one another at an angle. Potential profile modifications of the workpiece have to be introduced, whereas modifications of the flank line can be made by adapting the machine motions. Process kinematics are characterized by a combined generating and spiral feed motion.

The rolling motion results from the differential speeds of rotation of the skiving hob and the workpiece; the speed of rotation varies inversely with the number of teeth. The spiral motion required to machine the full width of the workpiece is superimposed on the rolling motion. In order to achieve this, the tool is shifted along the workpiece axis, entailing a simultaneous additional rotation of the workpiece. The magnitude of this additional rotation is calculated to produce a spiral motion from the axial motion of the tool and the additional rotation of the part. The cutting speed in skive hobbing is equivalent to the circumferential velocity of the tool.

The term skive hobbing is derived from the "skiving cut." This type of cut is essential for creating the small chip cross-sections required to machine the hardened material. As an aid in this task, the tools are given a negative rake angle, which acts as a negative tilt angle on the tooth flanks (Fig. 4). This produces an enlarged active cutting-edge length and a "pulling cut," which is intended to offer greater resistance to the stresses involved in machining hardened steel.

One tool is sufficient for all gears with the same reference profile in skive hobbing. Owing to the process kinematics, the enveloping profile of the tool is based on a worm and has straight-flanked cutter teeth. The workpiece corresponds to the worm wheel. The cutter teeth are arranged spirally over the circumference of the skiving hob and separated by flutes. Each cutter tooth corresponds to one rolling position for profiling the tooth gap and always removes an identical chip. If the skiving hob is worn, it can be sharpened on a separate machine, on which the face of the tool is reground.

Skive Hobbing Process Characteristics and Applications

Prior to skive hobbing, the tooth gap must be rough-machined to a stage at which the tip of the skiving hob does not make contact, and only the flank cutting edges are involved in the machining operation. Otherwise there would be a risk of chipping. The tooth root can be freed by roughing with an increased tip factor or by pre-hobbing with a protuberance. The centering of the skiving hob in the workpiece gap is also of great importance for the finished result. Because of the high forces encountered in machining hardened steel, the skive hobbing machine requires high static and dynamic stiffness in addition to geometric and kinematic accuracy.

Skive hobbing is carried out at cutting speeds of $v_c = 30\text{--}110$ m/min for any helix angle of the workpiece and modules $m_n = 1\text{--}40$ mm. The cutting speed has to be reduced as the size of the part increases, owing to the longer contact lengths in the machining process and the higher resulting thermal stress. Axial feeds range from 1–5 mm/workpiece revolution; small feeds are selected to match high workpiece accuracy requirements. Owing to the small chip thicknesses concerned, skive hobbing should be performed in climbing cutting, in order to reduce the stress on the cutting edges. The skive hob can be shifted during the hobbing operation to distribute wear evenly over the tool.

Skive hobbing is used as a finishing operation or as a roughing process to prepare for subsequent finishing by eliminating hardness distortions and reducing grinding allowances. This process sequence is frequently employed for large-module workpieces. The quality limits are determined mainly by the characteristic feed markings and enveloping cut deviations. Subsequent gear honing can remove these on small-module gears. Gears which cannot be ground because of their geometry can be skive hobbled. Batch sizes range from one-off to large-series production.

Hard Skiving

Hard skiving (Refs. 1, 2, 3 & 7) is a continuous defined-edge process using an interrupted cut. Although its process kinematics are based on a generating spiral drive as in the case of skive hobbing, hard skiving cannot be carried out on a skive hobbing machine but requires the purchase of its own machine. This is due to the changed tool-workpiece configuration as compared to the skive hobbing principle (Fig. 5).

Because of the generating spiral drive, the skiving gear and workpiece mesh on skewed axes of rotation. A spiral motion is superimposed on the

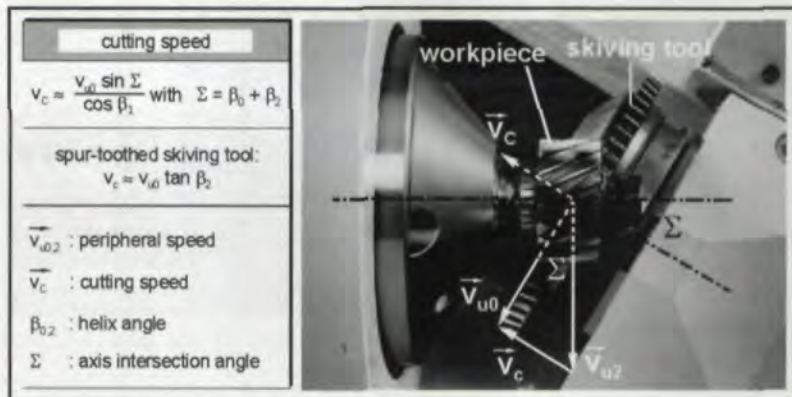


Fig. 5—Tool-workpiece configuration in skive hobbing. Source: Pfauter.

rotation-speed-dependent generating motion. This results from the displacement of the tool parallel to the workpiece axis, entailing an additional simultaneous relative rotation of the workpiece. As a result of this superimposed generating and spiral motion, the cutting edges of the skiving gear slide along the tooth flanks of the workpiece and skive the material over the full width of the gear tooth. The inclination of the skiving path to the generatrix on the tooth flank creates a surface structure favorable to the noise behavior of the gears.

The cutting speed for hard skiving is a product of the difference in the circumferential velocities of the skiving gear and the workpiece. Owing to the generating spiral drive, the component of sliding velocity perpendicular to the cutting edges of the tool is approximately equal to the cutting speed (Fig. 5). It may therefore be stated for a spur skiving gear that

$$v_c \approx v_{u0} \cdot \tan \beta_2.$$

If the helix angle of the gear $\beta_2 = 0^\circ$, the cutting speed will be $v_c = 0$ m/min. This means that spur-toothed workpieces cannot be machined with spur-toothed skiving gears. Spur-toothed tools, however, do have substantial advantages as compared to helical tools. For this reason, hard skiving is currently carried out only with spur-toothed skiving gears and is confined to the machining of helical gears.

Hard skiving tools take the form of an undercut cylindrical gear, because the process kinematics determine a cylindrical envelope profile of the skiving gear. They consist of carbide rings with slightly conical or even cylindrical gear teeth on their external cylindrical surfaces.

Hard Skiving Process Characteristics and Applications

Hard skiving is carried out in a module range $m_n = 1\text{--}3$ mm and at cutting speeds of $v_c = 40\text{--}90$ m/min and axial feeds 0.1–0.25 mm/workpiece revolution. The machinable helix angles of the workpiece are restricted to $\beta_2 = 15\text{--}40^\circ$. The con-



Fig. 6—The skiving tool can be reground in the machine. Source: Pfauter

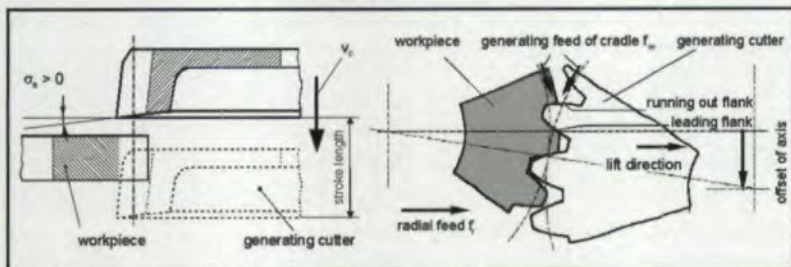


Fig. 7—Shaping kinematics.

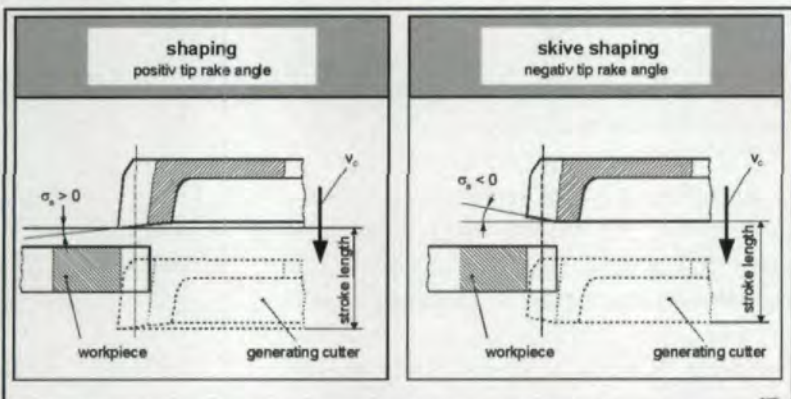


Fig. 8—Negative rake angle on a cutting gear for skive shaping.

ventional cutting is used for hard skiving. An allowance of 0.13 mm per flank can be removed in one cut. The allowance should be as small as possible, in order to save tool costs and keep process forces low.

Hard skiving tools are generally part-specific. A specially designed skiving gear is needed for each workpiece. The rake faces lie in a plane perpendicular to the tool axis. This means that the skiving gear can be reconditioned at the end of its tool life by a simple, low-cost flat grinding operation in the machine (Fig. 6).

Hard skiving is currently performed as a single-flank operation, even though two-flank machining would allow shorter production times. One advantage of this approach is that the right and left flanks of the gear can be machined with different shaft angles, prolonging the tool life of the skiving gear through larger effective tool orthogonal clearances; another is that workpiece quality can be improved by a more uniform passive force curve over the axial path.

Hard skiving is suitable only for medium- to large-scale production, especially for large-series production in the automotive industry. The gears involved usually have profile bearing and crowning. Desired depth crownings can be taken into account through a modified skiving gear profile. Crowning is generated by means of adapted machine motions.

Skive Shaping

Skive shaping (Refs. 4, 9 & 11) is a discontinuous defined-edge process that uses a translatory cutting motion to finish rough-cut hardened cylindrical gears. Its process kinematics are identical with those of shaping (Fig. 7), enabling soft machining and hard finishing to take place on the same machine.

The sequence of motions is characterized by the generation between a cutting gear and workpiece mounted parallel to one another. Chips are removed in the direction of the flank line through an axial cutting motion of the tool gear, referred to as a working stroke. During the subsequent reverse stroke, the work table or the tool is lifted to prevent a collision between the cutting gear and the workpiece. Skive shaping is performed without any axial offset, i.e. without lateral displacement of the machine stand. This is the only means of ensuring uniform infeed on both flanks. Collision problems that are encountered in roughing operations with a shaping machine do not occur in skive shaping, owing to its nature as a finishing cut (Ref. 9).

In order to withstand the initial cutting stresses on hardened steel more effectively, the rake angle of the shaping gear used in skive shaping is negative, causing a negative tilt angle on the tooth flanks (Fig. 8).

The involute tooth flank is profiled by means of generated cuts. A cutting-gear tooth generates a workpiece gap. The flanks of the cutting-gear tooth are involute in form and, as is in skive hobbing, the tools are not part-specific except for necessary profile modifications. The face of a worn shaping gear is reground on a separate machine in order to sharpen the cutting edge.

To achieve a generating motion, the workpiece and cutting gear move simultaneously with the axial stroke motion, in accordance with the ratio between their numbers of teeth. The generating feed is the distance described at the pitch circle per double stroke (double stroke DS = working stroke + reverse stroke). The number of generated cuts is dependent on the generating feed. An increase in generating feed reduces the number of generated cuts.

Skive Shaping Process Characteristics and Applications

In skive shaping operations, it is necessary to ensure that machining takes place only with the flank cutting edges. The rough-cut workpiece gap must be machined appropriately and the cutting gear properly centered. In order to prevent the tip corners of the shaping gear from participating in the cut, an allowance of 0.1 mm/flank should also be left. Cutting speeds are in the range $v_c = 20\text{--}40$ m/min. Gear deviations characterized by a pitch-circle gap are still an unsatisfactory feature. Profile-corrected tools and higher stiffnesses of the overall system may lead to improved profile accuracy.

Hard gear finishing in cases where the contact point is severely restricted by neighboring design elements may be very difficult or impossible to realize. The special advantages of skive shaping, manifested in the short tool run-on, are apparent in these applications. Both continuous double helical teeth and double helical gears can be hard finished using this process, as can gears on stepped shafts or even crown gears. The machining of clutch gears is also conceivable. Batch sizes may be small or large.

One potential application for skive shaping lies in hard finishing of internal gears. Internal gears are a major component of planetary gear systems, which represent an increasingly large proportion of mass-produced gear systems. Owing to enhanced performance requirements for power gear trains, users are demanding cost-effective hard finishing technologies for internal gears. Whereas hard broaching is economically feasible only in large-series production, an unsatisfactory tool transition, e.g. via neighboring design elements, is often the only obstacle to the use of such technologies as skive hobbing, gear grinding and gear honing. Skive shaping, by contrast, is inherently suitable for finishing operations on internal gears.

Conclusions

The finishing of hardened tooth flanks after heat treatment is of growing importance due to increasing demands for high gear quality and smooth running. Currently, the dominant finishing process for elimination of hardening distortion is gear grinding. Sophisticated tool materials however, already point the way to defined-edge technologies.

Skive hobbing, hard skiving and skive shaping are defined-edge processes suited to the hard finishing of gears. These generating techniques make use of micrograin carbide tools. Skive hobbing tools are spirally shaped; hard skiving and

skive shaping tools are cylindrical. There are also differences in process kinematics and potential applications.

Skive hobbing can be used with any batch size from one-off to large series production across a broad range of geometrical workpiece dimensions. Hard skiving, by comparison, is suited only to series and large-scale production of helical gears with dimensions customary in the car industry. A common feature of both processes is their low-noise surface structure.

In cases where the contact point is severely restricted by neighboring design elements, hard gear finishing can preferentially be achieved by skive shaping. One potential application of skive shaping is the production of internal gears, which have come to represent an ever-increasing proportion of gears manufactured in series production and which frequently cannot be machined by other processes. Skive shaping is fundamentally suited to this task. \odot

Acknowledgement

The authors greatly acknowledge the "WZL-gear research circle" for the financial support of the study described in this article.

References

1. Faulstich, I. Pfauter - Zahnradhartbearbeitung mit definierter Schneide, Pfauter Verzahnungsseminar, Ludwigsburg, 1996.
2. Faulstich, I. Der feine Unterschied, NC-Fertigung, 1/88, S. 74 - 81.
3. Faulstich, I. Schälwälzfräsen und Hartschälten - Verfahrensmerkmale und Einsatzfelder, Seminar "Feinbearbeitung von Zahnradern—hart oder weich?", 16-17 September 1998, WZL der RWTH Aachen.
4. Klocke, F. & T. Köllner. Einsatzpotentiale beim Schälwälzstoßen, Seminar "Feinbearbeitung von Zahnradern - hart oder weich?", 16-17 September 1998, WZL der RWTH Aachen.
5. Kolaska, H. & P. Etmayer. Hartmetalle der neuen Generation, METALL, 47. Jahrgang, Heft 10, October 1993.
6. Kolaska, H. & H. Grewe. Pulvermetallurgie der Hartmetalle, Vorlesungsunterlagen, Hrsg. Fachverband Pulvermetallurgie, Hagen, 1994.
7. König, W. & F. Klocke. Fertigungsverfahren Band1, Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren, VDI-Verlag GmbH, Düsseldorf 1997.
8. Loy, W. E. Hard Gear Processing with Skiving Hobs, *Gear Technology*, March/April 1985.
9. Peiffer, K. Wälzstoßen einsatzgehärteter Zylinderräder, Dissertation RWTH Aachen 1991.
10. Roos, V. Schälwälzfräsen als Feinbearbeitungsverfahren einsatzgehärteter Zylinderräder, Dissertation RWTH Aachen 1983.
11. Vüllers, M. Hartfeinbearbeitung von einsatzgehärteten Verzahnungen mit beschichteten Hartmetallen, Dissertation RWTH Aachen 1998.
12. Young, F. Carbide Rehobbing—A New Technology That Works!, *Gear Technology*, May/June 1994.

Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found this article of interest and/or useful, please circle 202.

**M&M PRECISION SYSTEMS NAMES
NEW GENERAL MANAGER**



Wes Blankenship

operations, overseeing all of the business activities for M&M's Dayton metrology and motion products.

M&M Precision Systems Corporation of Dayton, Ohio, has appointed Dr. Wes Blankenship general manager of M&M's Dayton

Blankenship has a strong background in both gear manufacturing and metrology systems. Prior to joining M&M, Blankenship served 12 years with General Motors in a variety of technical and leadership roles, most recently as Director, GM Gear Center and engineering group manager for Advanced Powertrain Development. He holds a doctorate in mechanical engineering from Ohio State University.

**NEW TRANSMISSION PLANTS
UNDER CONSTRUCTION**

Toyota and General Motors are each building new transmission manufacturing plants in the United States.

Toyota West Virginia has started construction of an automatic transmission plant to complement the new V6 engine facility currently operating at the company's Buffalo, West Virginia site. It is scheduled to begin producing automatic transmissions in early 2001 and will employ an additional 200 workers.

General Motors Corp. will build a \$250 million transmission manufacturing plant in White Marsh, Maryland. Construction on the Allison Transmission plant, which is expected to employ at least 500 autoworkers, is expected to begin within the year.

**CHARLES P. COVINO, FOUNDER OF
GENERAL MAGNAPLATE CORP.,
RETIRES AS CEO**

Dr. Charles P. Covino has retired as Chief Executive Officer of General Magnaplate Corporation. Dr. Covino will remain as chairman of the board of the company, which he founded in 1952. He will also be available to consult on special projects for the company as needed. Magnaplate's new president and CEO is Candida Aversenti. Edmund Aversenti, formerly vice president for corporate operations, has been made Chief Operating Officer, a position formerly held by Mrs. Aversenti. He remains secretary of the corporation.

Dr. Covino is probably best known as the inventor of HI-T-LUBE®, for which he was awarded one of his 92 patents. With the lowest verified coefficient of friction, HI-T-LUBE® is cited by the *Guinness Book of World Records* as being "the world's most slippery solid lubricant." ⚙

Tell Us What You Think . . .
If you found this article of interest and/or useful, please circle 222.



THE PURDY CORPORATION
ISO 9002 CERTIFIED



**Aerospace
Manufacturing
Technologies
For The 21st
Century**

*AH-64
Longbow Apache
Attack Helicopter
Main Rotor
Transmission*

586 Hilliard Street, P.O. Box 1898, Manchester, CT 06045-1898 U.S.A.
Telephone: 860 649-0000 • Fax: 860 645-6293
Home Page: <http://www.purdytransmissions.com>
E-Mail: sales@purdytransmissions.com

© 1998 THE PURDY CORPORATION

DON'T MESH WITH ANYTHING LESS



PRESRITE NEAR-NET GEARS ARE NEAR PERFECT

If you want the best gears money can buy, invest some time with Presrite. We've already invested millions to build a world-class gear forging plant. A dedicated facility equipped with a state-of-the-art gear lab, high-capacity presses, and the latest in sophisticated machinery.

The results are gear-making capabilities that are second to none. We hot-forged gears economically to near-net shapes. Because we can meet such tight tolerances, there's little or no hobbing required. The inherent strength of the forging is maintained while costly roughing and finishing operations can be eliminated.

See why customers around the world—in all types of industries—have come to rely on Presrite for high-quality forged gears. Contact us today for more information or a quote.



Presrite Corporation

3665 East 78th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44105
Phone: (216) 441-5990 • Fax: (216) 441-2644

ISO 9002-Registered Company

CIRCLE 108

We're as NEAR as the NET! Visit our Web site at www.presrite.com.



**GEAR
MACHINES**

BRAND NEW GEAR MACHINES

- very attractive prices
- immediate delivery available
- 75 different models of shapers, hobbers, shavers, honers, grinders, hob sharpeners, and inspection equipment

You can afford a new Wolf gear machine.

ALL MACHINES IN STOCK

Model GH32-19LS
Long Shaft Gear Hobber
\$79,995
32" Diameter
19" Face Width
(Unlimited Length)



Model GS20-4T
Gear Shaper
\$86,395
20" Diameter
4" (or 8") Face Width

Model HS10-12 CNC
"CNC" Hob Sharpener
\$112,995
10" Diameter
12" Length
(CBN Wheel)



over 35 years experience in gears and gear equipment

...always ahead of the pack!

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR:

**B
I
G**
**BASIC
INCORPORATED
GROUP**

Telephone: (323) 933-7191
Fax: (323) 933-7487
P.O. Box 36276, Los Angeles, CA 90036

EASTERN REPRESENTATIVE:

SPECK GEAR SERVICES, INC.

Phone: (630) 213-8340 • Fax (630) 213-8341
P.O. Box 88177, Carol Stream, IL 60188-0177

CIRCLE 125

TECHNICAL CALENDAR

November 8-12. AGMA Training School for Gear Manufacturing: Basic Course. Richard J. Daley College, Chicago, IL. The Training School for Gear Manufacturing provides five days of classroom and hands-on training. The diverse curriculum includes basic gearing, efficient machine set-up techniques, accurate gear inspection and gearing calculation. For more information, call AGMA at (703) 684-0211 or visit their Web site at www.agma.org.

November 9-12. Machine Parts '99. Shanghai, China. A professional showcase exclusively for the growing machine parts industry in China, the show will have a full array of products on display including standard and nonstandard fasteners, gears, chains, springs and powder metallurgical products, as well as related processing equipment, materials and instruments. For more information, contact Business and Trade Fairs, Ltd. at (852) 2865-2633 or via e-mail at enquiry@bitf.com.hk.

November 14-19. 1999 International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition. Opryland Hotel Convention Center, Nashville, TN. The Congress will include hundreds of technical sessions and exhibitors. Manufacturers, designers and suppliers will present products, services and technology that will enable engineers and industry leaders to face the increasing challenges of the next millenium. For more information contact June Leach-Barnaby at ASME at (212) 591-7795 or call toll-free at (800) 843-2763.

November 15-18. Gleason Pfauter Hurth Basic Gear School. Loves Park, IL. A comprehensive, four-day course consisting of a coordinated series of lectures given by engineering, production and inspection staff members. The course is designed for those new to gear manufacturing who are seeking a basic understanding of gear geometry, nomenclature, manufacturing and inspection. Also held December 6-9. For more information contact Gleason Pfauter Hurth at (815) 877-8900.

December 1-3. Fundamentals of Gear Design I. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, the University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI. This is Part 1 of a 2-part course, covering the history of gear design, basic gear tooth nomenclature, types of gears and their arrangements, the theory of gear tooth action and failure modes and prevention. The course has been updated to provide a more comprehensive coverage of the important topics regarding the fundamentals of gear design technology. For additional information about this course, contact Richard G. Albers, program director, at (414) 227-3125. To sign up, contact the registration office at (414) 227-3139 or (888) 545-4700.

February 29-March 2, 2000. South-Tec Charlotte2000 Advanced Productivity Exposition (APEX). Charlotte Convention Center, Charlotte, NC. Billed as the South's largest manufacturing event. For more information contact SME at (800) 733-4763 or visit their Web site at www.sme.org.

Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found this article of interest and/or useful, please circle 217.

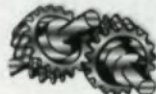


We want to work with you!

your GEARS using ROTO-SMART TECHNOLOGY CNC Automatic Inspection Systems-the RC 400!



- Gears
- Splines
- Hobs
- Shaper Cutters
- Camshafts
- Worm Sets
- Crankshafts
- and more



The field-tested, PC user-friendly RC-400, has quality, accuracy, small footprint, 360° rotational probe, and is affordable.

Basic package inspects space, lead and involute. Many software options are available as well as custom-designed packages.

Free Video Available

Roto Technology, Inc.

351 Fame Road, Dayton, OH 45449-2388

TEL: (937) 859-8503, FAX: (937) 865-0656

www.rototech.com

CIRCLE 131

ADVERTISER INDEX

For more information about a product or service advertised in this issue of *Gear Technology*, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Response Card and put the card in the mail.

For even faster response, use **RAPID READER RESPONSE**. Visit www.geartechnology.com/rrr.htm and have your requests for information delivered to advertisers instantly via e-mail!

ADVERTISER	RS #	PAGE #	ADVERTISER	RS #	PAGE #
A/W Systems	111	20	M&M Precision Systems	164, 165	48, 51
Ajax Magnethermic	117	63	Machine Tool Builders	335	69
Amarillo Gear Company	169	56	Macsteel	104	55
American Metal Treating	155	86	Mahr Corporation	137	23
American Wera	124	85	Micro Gear	336	80
ATA Gears	192	56	Midwest Gear & Tool	151, 178	71, 56
Barit International	144	81	Moore Measurement Solutions	106, 179	6, 42
Basic Incorporated Group	125	32	Munson, S.L.	189	19
Becker Gearmeisters	156	86	National Broach & Machine	186, 187, 193	5, 41, 57
Berg, W.M.	146	69	Niagara Gear	162	86
Bourn & Koch Machine Tool Co.	147, 172	81, 47	Nye Lubricants	141	84
Capstan Atlantic	188	50	On-Line Services	197	23
Crown Gear B.V.	148	67	P.H. Precision	191	87
Dr. Kaiser (S.L. Munson)	189	19	Parker Industries	152	67
Dura-Bar	158, 173	45, 49	PC Enterprises	163	87
Emuge	103	4	Perry Technology Corp.	134, 181	IBC, 57
Engineered Heat Treat	338	49	Presrite Corporation	108	31
Fässler	337	77	Process Gear Co.	153	61
Fellows Corporation	130	52	Pro-Gear Company	166	86
Gleason Pfauter Hurth	110	IFC-1	The Purdy Corporation	122, 182	30, 52
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools	105, 157, 174	OBC, 86, 47	Quality Transmission Components	195	43
Graziano Trasmissioni	332	49	Radyne	139, 334	15, 43
Grüb, Ernst	116	14	Roto-Technology	131	33
Halifax Rack & Screw	339	56	Russell Holbrook & Henderson	142	53
Hermes Abrasives	333	42	Speedgrip Chuck	127, 198	52, 80
Höfler	112, 176	10, 47	Star Cutter Co.	128, 196, 342	2, 42, 87
Holroyd	129	75	SU America	107, 183	58, 43
Inductoheat	161	16	Suda International Gear Works	167	87
Inso Corporation	149	65	Surface Combustion	115, 184	73, 43
ITW Heartland	119, 177	13, 52	Toolink	199	71
Kapp GmbH	194	8-9	Unique Power Products	341	87
Koro Sharpening Service	171	49	United Tool Supply	170, 185	85, 42
Kreiter Geartech	160	86	Wabash MPI	154	61
LeCount, Inc.	136	53			

Coordinate Measuring Machines and the Gear Industry

Charles Cooper

Gears are extremely complex shapes. Coordinate measuring machines, or CMMs, are designed to measure complex shapes. It seems to follow that CMMs would, therefore, be the ideal tool for measuring gears. But the answer is not so simple.

While coordinate measuring may be the preferred way to quickly and accurately inspect bevel gears, manufacturers of parallel axis gears have long relied on their spline gages, roll testers and mechanical elemental gear checkers for involute and lead inspection. More recently, they've added CNC generative gear testers and single flank inspection machines to their repertoires.

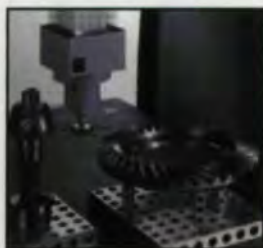
But what about shops that make all types of gears, or shops that need to measure splined shafts, gearbox housings or other custom components that a dedicated gear inspection system can't handle? For these shops, measuring gears on a CMM might make sense, especially in light of the recent improvements to their gear measuring software and their ease of use.

CNC Generative Gear Testing Machines vs. Coordinate Measuring Machines

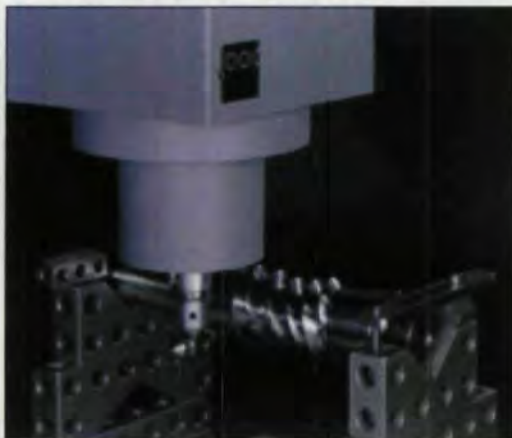
CNC generative gear testers are the most common and popular of the automatic, computer controlled machines used to perform analytic testing on gears today. They are similar in some respects to coordinate measuring machines, but their

design and programming are strictly attuned to testing gears. According to Mark Cowan, director of metrology for M&M Precision Systems of Dayton, OH, "CNC generative gear testers are considered to be the fastest, most precise way of measuring parallel axis gears." Considered turnkey systems, these machines are made so that the machinist on the shop floor can enter the necessary data and test the piece he is working on in accordance with AGMA standards. These machines are called generative because they work in much the same way as their mechanical predecessors, using a probe to physically trace out, or generate, the involute shape and lead. According to Cowan, the process of CNC generative testing works like this: "To measure an involute, the probe is positioned at the base radius of the part and then driven along the linear tangential axis at the same tangential velocity as the rotary at that radius. So, you have a mechanical linkage that drives the probe along and actually generates the profile. The probe is actually scanning along the involute, measuring deviation or error in the tooth form."

On the other hand, a coordinate measuring machine records numerous axis positions as data points, which are then used to build-up the 3-D model of the part. "That's a more complicated process," said Cowan, "because it's almost like measuring the part backwards. What the CMM does is move the probe around the tooth flank in some given plane. Then it fits a theoretical form around that plane and computes deviation from that. For example, say you're moving a probe from the root diameter to the OD. If you're on a helical part, the actual place where the probe is contacting is moving because the helix angle on a gear changes when you go from the root to the OD even though the lead stays the same. You have to compensate for that. Unless you have a canned program written by the CMM manufacturer, it's not a simple thing to program a CMM to measure a gear."



Above: Spiral bevel gear being inspected on a CMM. Courtesy of Brown & Sharpe.



Right: Worm being inspected on a CMM. Courtesy of Brown & Sharpe.

Because of this complexity, which offsets the flexibility that is the main strength of coordinate measurement machine technology, the machines are considered by many to be too difficult to use for regular shop floor personnel. According to Robert E. Smith, president of R.E. Smith & Co., Inc., a Rochester, NY-based gear metrology consultant and the co-chair of AGMA's Inspection and Handbook Committee, "CMMs are very capable machines and can be very accurate. But to me, it takes more of an engineer to run that machine than a shop person. If you have a CNC generative machine, most of the shop people would be capable of running that." The reason, according to Smith, is the complexity and user-hostility (as opposed to user-friendliness) of the programming, and the time and skill it takes to set up and calibrate the equipment. "I have lots of problems with the [CMM] gear software," said Smith. "For example, with some software you can't input DP. It's written for module. So, if you're doing a gear here in the U.S., and it's the DP system, why should a guy sit down with a hand calculator when he's got this big computer sitting there?"

Of course, not everyone agrees with this perceived user-unfriendliness. "Ten years ago, you'd have to sit down and write a Fortran program," said David Genest, director of marketing and corporate communications for Brown & Sharpe. "Today it's much easier. You can download CAD files or use application-specific software." As compared to CNC generative testers, Genest sees the two technologies and their driving software as fairly comparable, the only real difference being the familiarity of gear people with gear machines.

CMM Advantages

Coordinate measurement machines have a number of applications and advantages that gear manufacturers should understand and consider. These can be divided into two broad categories: bevel gears and quality control.

Precision Bevel Gears. One area where coordinate measuring machines are needed is with bevel gears. According to Cowan, the main reason why CMMs are preferred for this work is that bevel gears are not easily described in 3D. "The normal vector is constantly changing in three dimensions as you move from one place to the next on the form of a bevel tooth. You can't really generate the motion, so you have to go to different points to take it [the measurements]." Having to rely on data points means having to rely on coordinate measuring machines to get the job done. Smith agrees. "If you want to measure a bevel gear tooth shape, a coordinate measure-

HYBRID MACHINES—GEAR TESTERS OF THE FUTURE?

There is an emerging class of machine that is neither a true coordinate measuring machine nor a true CNC generative gear tester. These machines are attempts to combine the best features and abilities of both machine types in a single, integrated system that offers true, three-dimensional volumetric capabilities.

Next Dimension. Still undergoing beta tests, the Next Dimension 430 from Process Equipment Company is a dedicated gear tester that mixes CMM and generative tester technology to produce a very flexible gear metrology tool. According to Dick Considine, the software engineer on the ND 430 project, "The ND 430 is a volumetrically mapped coordinate measuring machine that is designed to do gear inspection." The difference is that this machine can measure features on a gear that traditional CNC generative testers cannot in ways that other gear testers cannot. "CNC generative testers can give you relative measurements," said Considine. "We can give you absolute and relative measurements."

The software driving the machine is a Windows 98-based package that is entirely configurable to the customer's needs. "With gear systems, one of the things in the industry is that most software packages out there haven't been designed. They have evolved. They've been around for a long time and they've been added to until there are now hodge-podges of stuff out there. Our system is brand new, the software totally rewritten and it's fully compliant with all three standards—ISO, AGMA and DIN."

Because it is so early in the machine's existence, the engineers at Process are still figuring out all the applications that the ND 430 will be able to perform. "In addition to gear measurement," said Considine, "it will be able to do a lot of other things such as measuring cams relative to gears, keyways relative to gears and gears relative to gears on the same assembly. Normal gear machines can't do that."

Radiance 1006. The Radiance Radial Measuring System is designed primarily for rotary tasks. While this naturally includes gears, the Radiance is not restricted to them. Rather, the machine is capable of scanning a variety of cylindrical and rotary parts as well as hobs, shafts, cams and other pieces. According to Jack Epstein, TSK product manager and the developer of the Radiance concept, the Radiance was developed to solve the problem of dual machine use. "Companies often use generative gear testers as well as CMMs to check their gears," said Epstein. "That's extra expense, extra training and extra floor space. The Radiance solves all that."

For gear makers, the Radiance offers a lot. The machine can measure all the features of a gear including teeth, faces, shafts, bolt hole circles and more. In fact, it has been designed to inspect any feature on a gear that needs verification. Users only have to learn to use a single software package, and the unit is as comfortable on the shop floor as it is in the lab. Added to this, the great flexibility the machine gets from its CMM ancestry makes it a very powerful tool to have in the shop. "The machine is best suited for rotary or cylindrical parts," said Epstein. "it can handle anything up to a meter diameter—gears, shafts, hobs—without fixtures. The machine senses part orientation and measures normal to any feature with the probe traveling 360° around the stationary part."

These two machines are both precise instruments capable of micron-level resolution and both are programmed to give gear people the information they need to qualify a part or to adjust machine tool settings. While all of this is promising, they are also both very new.



The Radiance Radial Measuring System. Courtesy of TSK America.

"A CMM typically used to measure prismatic parts can, in an instant, be used to measure gears," said Rolf Dettler, an applications engineer for Carl Zeiss. "For manufacturers of both items, it is an ideal solution. The capital investment is far less than buying two separate machines."

ment machine is the way to go. But it's a special machine, special software, it's expensive. The only people who'd have it are your aircraft or automotive people."

One example of a gear maker using coordinate measuring machines is Aero Gear. This Connecticut-based gear manufacturer for the aerospace industry sees their Brown & Sharpe Chameleon® coordinate measuring machine, which they use to check spiral bevel gears, as a major plus to their operation. The Chameleon® is equipped with Brown & Sharpe's Quindos software, programming that is specifically designed to interface with their Gleason Phoenix grinder's Super G-AGE system. According to Carl Russo, a process engineer for Aero Gear, "Ease of setup prompted us to use CMMs. We do mostly small quantity jobs, and we needed a fast way to inspect gears and splines. Once you create a program, you can check parts much quicker."

Aero Gear's coordinate measurement setup allows them to maintain tight process control by feeding the data from inspected parts directly into the gear grinders. "We get these coordinate point files from The Gleason Works so we can make our own summaries," said Russo. "Then we get a coordinate file for the CMM and measure the topography of a workpiece on both sides. Then, after the machine has done that, we have it measure the pitch error and runout." More measurements and calculations are made to create what has come to be called a digital or theoretical master. "We create the so-called theoretical master file," said Russo. "Depending on the customer requirements, we'll get their reference master and measure that relative to the coordinate file we calculated and alter that original file to match the customer's actual master."

Next comes the comparison of a production workpiece with this digital master stored in the CMM's computer. By comparing the workpiece to the digital master, the machine generates an error data file. This error file, which details how far the dimensions for each tooth vary from nominal, is then fed into the Phoenix machine's Super G-AGE system software. The G-AGE system then creates a correction file that changes the grinding summary for the machine, correcting the errors.

General Quality Control. This area includes fulfilling vendor certification requirements, checking the quality of parts shipped, process monitoring and control, tooling qualification, tool wear monitoring and gage qualification. In many areas, CMMs are considered the method of choice for quality control applications. They can test

manufacturing processes for dimensional accuracy, perform statistical certification of part quality, detect tooling problems, recertify gages and other measurement tools, and use dimensional data to find and correct problems in the manufacturing process.

At Aero Gear, the CMM has the first and last word on quality control. "The gear grinder or gear shaper will make a first piece, and then we'll have a first piece inspection on the CMM," said Russo. "Then, as the operator runs the part, we'll generally use a spline gage or roll the parts on a redliner to monitor the quality. Then we also do a last piece inspection so we have first and last piece element charts. If it's a large quantity, we'll do a couple a day on the CMM."

CMMs In The Lab and On The Floor

Over the years, as CMM technology has become more accessible to machine tool operators and others working on the shop floor, the amount of training needed to operate coordinate measurement machines has been greatly reduced. There are those in the gear industry who might disagree with that assessment, but the trend toward easier programming and greater accessibility is certainly there.

The programming also allows coordinate measurement machines to be automated. This, and advances in machine design and construction, has made it practical to take coordinate measurement machines out of the lab and place them on the shop floor.

Lab CMMs. Gear metrology labs are clean, climate-controlled rooms designed to limit or eliminate environmental variations in measurement results. This level of precision and control is needed because lab machines are used more for troubleshooting and inspection.

Portal machines are one example of a dedicated laboratory CMM. Highly accurate machines, Portal machines utilize a moving granite base rather than a moving bridge. This provides greater accuracy and movement control than is possible with a moving bridge. "They tend to be larger," said Genest. "They tend to be made out of granite, not aluminum, and they're slower than shop floor machines."

Shop Floor CMMs. Coordinate measuring machines on the shop floor are a hardier breed, better able to deal with the heat, dirt and vibration associated with active machining operations. These machines are used primarily for process control in large automotive and aerospace shops to check parts during a production run. "Generally, they're automatically loaded and driven," said Genest. "The part programs are downloaded when

CMM inspecting a spur gear. Courtesy of Carl Zeiss, Inc.



the parts arrive and all the operator does is say, 'run.' All the programs are generally done up front because the machines in the factory come with all the fixturing and all the parts programming in place. It's a turnkey. The user interface is like a McDonalds interface: I got part 12, I want to inspect it, run."

Shop floor machines are designed to be clean, fast and to adapt to temperature changes. They are made of aluminum because granite absorbs oil, is slow moving and changes with temperature very slowly. "Years ago," said Genest, "we thought that was the cat's meow and aluminum was the scary stuff that changed very rapidly. But that's what you want in a shop floor machine. When the temperature changes you want the machine to change instantly. You don't want it to be slowly twisting and turning. You want to design a machine that doesn't twist, that just grows longer or shorter. It's very easy to compensate for that."

Accuracy and Tolerances. The major difference between shop floor CMMs and laboratory machines is accuracy. For coordinate measuring machines, precision is measured in terms of volumetric accuracy—the total cumulative error of all measurements taken along all three axes. According to Genest, the very best lab CMMs have a volumetric accuracy to under 1 micron, while their shop floor counterparts are, at best, accurate to under 10 microns. This is a very important distinction given the way tolerance measurement works.

"If you have a tolerance of a part that's 10 microns, a very tight position tolerance, you need a machine that's ten times more accurate than that tolerance to really resolve whether it's right or wrong," said Genest. To be certain that a part is within tolerance, your measuring equipment has to be far more precise than the tolerance you are looking for. "The problem," said Genest, "is that tolerances are getting so tight now that the 10-1 rule is now threatened. It's down to 5-1, or maybe 3-1 now." For gear manufacturers, that means the tolerances being demanded today are reaching the limits of the measurement precision of the machines. If this trend continues, it will raise the question of uncertainty as to whether the part is really within tolerance. "The lower you drop it," said Genest, "the more you run the risk that you are shipping bad parts." When it reaches 1-1, the uncertainty of the measurement will be 50%, meaning that accuracy and tolerance will be a coin-toss.

Costs. According to both Cowan and Smith, the kind of coordinate measuring machine that would be useful to gear manufacturers, one with a rotary table, scanning probe, sufficient precision and the right software, would be as much as or

more than a generative gear tester, somewhere in the \$300,000 to \$500,000 range. "That does not include the cost of training the operators," said Cowan. "When you buy a dedicated gear inspection system, it comes with any training that's required, typically only a couple of days." With some brands of CMM, it's much different, Cowan said. "You have to take an operator and train him for at least a week, if not more, in order to be able to learn the language to write part programs."

According to Genest, the cost of a CMM is comparable to generative gear testers, and Brown & Sharpe includes all the hardware and software, as well as installation, documentation, certification, calibration and training. "The training on the CMM software takes about a week," said Genest. "If you were a gear manufacturer, you would probably then take an advanced course in the specific gear applications you would be working with." For that operator to take a part that's handed to him, throw it on the machine and measure it in under an hour can take six months. "It depends on the operator's expertise," Genest continued. "If you have someone who is very computer literate and has a firm grasp of the three-dimensional aspects of geometry, then it goes a lot quicker."

Comparable machine costs means that even with the added training required for specific applications, a gear manufacturer who also makes shafts and bearings, gear boxes or other parts may find that the CMM is more economical due to the machine's greater flexibility. "A CMM typically used to measure prismatic parts can, in an instant, be used to measure gears," said Rolf Dettler, an applications engineer for Carl Zeiss. "For manufacturers of both items, it is an ideal solution. The capital investment is far less than buying two separate machines." All they would have to do is program the machine to examine their products, and there are software packages available from a variety of sources including Brown & Sharpe, Zeiss, The Gleason Works and others, to make that programming easier. On the other hand, dedicated gear shops that make parallel axis gears would likely find CNC generative gear testers, machines designed and developed to work exclusively with gears, better suited to their operations.

The Future of Coordinate Metrology: Digital Masters

One of the reasons that coordinate measurement technology has become so important to the gear industry recently is the 1998 determination by NIST and the Department of Defense that electronic master gears are a viable adjunct to the physical master gears used for final acceptance decisions relating to

According to
Mark Cowan,
director of metrology
for M&M Precision
Systems of
Dayton, OH,
"CNC generative
gear testers are
considered to be
the fastest,
most precise way
of measuring
parallel
axis gears."

CNC generative gear tester.
Courtesy of M&M Precision
Systems Corp.



THE BASICS OF COORDINATE MEASURING MACHINES

What precisely is a coordinate measuring machine? The most basic definition is a machine, either manual or automatic, that takes measurements along three axes to define a three-dimensional shape using a sensor, called a probe, that is brought into direct contact with the object being measured. The probe contacts discreet points along the surface of the object, a gear for example. Measurements are taken from these data points, run through the CMM's software and related to a three dimensional Cartesian coordinate system. The accuracy of the CMM is governed, in part, by the machine design itself, but mostly by the type of probe being used.

Probes. Manual coordinate measuring machines use hard or fixed probes (ball, tapered plug or edge). These are placed in contact with the part to be measured by the operator, who then manually initiates the taking of the measurement. The next step up is the touch-trigger probe, which closes a switch when it contacts the part. This is more accurate, and the feedback generated by this kind of probe is what allowed DCC (direct computer control) of CMMs. Perhaps the most sensitive kind of probe is the continuous scanning probe. This kind of probe does not measure separate data points like the touch-trigger or fixed probes. Instead, it measures the deflection of the probe pin in all three axes. This allows the machine to compensate for any deflection during the measurement process while providing feedback for continuous scanning. Continuous scanning means that the probe follows the contours of the part being measured. This collects a great deal of data, far more than touch-trigger or fixed probes can provide, making it useful for inspecting variable part geometries.

More exotic, non-contact methods such as electro-optical sensors or lasers are used when a physical probe isn't practical or in applications where the part being measured cannot be touched. With electro-optical sensors, an image of the part is compared to a digital master stored in the CMM's memory. Lasers are another method of noncontact coordinate measurement. "They work like a touch probe," said Mike Berlin, U.S. product manager for Mahr. "The laser generates discreet data points in the X, Y and Z axes based on the reflection of the laser from the part being scanned." These data points are stored in the machine's computer and the 3D model is built up in the usual way. Lasers, however, are limited to materials that offer enough reflectivity to produce a viable return.

Construction. There are various types of coordinate measuring machines on the market today including fixed and moving bridge type machines; cantilever, gantry and column machines; single and dual horizontal arm machines; and measuring robots. Still, all have certain things in common. Typically, the machines have a heavy base, usually granite, that is either placed on the floor or fixed to it. This supports the part being measured. Over that, depending on the design, there are rails and carriages that move the probe in any of the three axes. In bridge-type machines, for example, there would be Y-axis rails attached to the base. The bridge, holding the rails and carriage for the X-axis, would move along these rails. This, in turn, supports the Z-axis and the probes. Air or roller bearings are used, depending on the environment, to provide smooth movement through all three axes. On some highly accurate laboratory machines called Portal machines, the bridge remains motionless while the granite base moves. While slower, this is considered more accurate and repeatable.

Positioning is determined by the measurement system within each of the axes, often glass scales mounted on each axis with an electro-optical system that uses light reflected off the scale to read the position.

Programming. Finally, there is a computer to collect and process the measurement data. The software used by these machines is such that a part's data can be programmed into the machine to be used as referents for the part being measured.

The software found in today's CMMs is modular and easily interfaced by icon or menu-driven operating systems. Additionally, the software found in many CMMs today is capable of statistical analysis, mathematical computations, links with CAD, CAE, CAM and other outside systems. Some CMM software packages include special purpose analysis and application modules including real-time statistical analysis, flexible gaging, best-fit analysis, and contour measurements and comparisons.

All of this makes coordinate measuring machines extremely flexible. According to David Genest, director of marketing and corporate communications for Brown & Sharpe, "They can measure any part that will fit into the machine, making them ideal for manufacturers who produce many different kinds of parts."



CMM Probes and gears. Courtesy of Brown & Sharpe.



Combination video, laser and touch probes. Courtesy of Mahr Corporation.

precision spiral bevel gears and that such digital masters will play a greater role in the future.

In a sense, coordinate measurement machine technology is based on the idea of a digital master. In order for the machine to perform the inspection of a part, it must be able to compare the measurements it takes from the production piece with a set of nominal values. Whether those values are fed into the CMM's computer manually, through a first piece inspection or are derived from a CAD drawing, the result is the same—a range of nominal data that performs as a master part. Because these data points are precise measurements, the same level of interpretation is not required as with other kinds of testing, e.g. roll testing, where marking compound is applied and the results interpreted.

The DoD report, called "Electronic Gear Master State-of-the-Art Review," was sponsored by the U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command and carried out by the IIT Research Institute and INFAC, the Instrumented Factory for Gears. The report was published in September, 1998. The study was based on the need to reduce the cost of helicopter transmission components. The method under consideration in the study was the elimination of physical master gears. According to the report, "Inspection and testing are major cost drivers in the production of precision gears, especially spiral bevel precision gears, and represent a key target for reducing the cost of helicopter transmission components."¹ There were three objects of the study. The first was a feasibility study of eliminating physical gear masters from precision spiral bevel gear manufacturing. The second was the development of a standardized methodology for inspecting spiral bevel gears as a potential approach for using CMM technology for final part acceptance. The third object was to define an approach for establishing and defining a standard methodology, procedure and technology for allowing the use of coordinate measurement machines for final acceptance of precision spiral bevel gears.

The focus of the study was precision spiral bevel gears. For the study's purposes, precision was defined as AGMA 12 or greater. During the survey it was found that digital masters based on coordinate measuring machines do offer lower costs, greater flexibility and better documentation of the desired engineering configuration. It was also found that the CMM was able to eliminate the subjectivity of roll testing.

The report concluded that "The use of coordinate measuring machine technology has made a tremendous impact on the manufacture of preci-

sion spiral bevel gears, resulting in higher quality and lower cost." The report also concluded that "it is further evident that electronic masters may play a greater role in future gear designs, but the precision spiral producers and users will always want a physical master."¹

Conclusion

Coordinate measuring machines may be a long way from displacing CNC generative gear testers, but they are making a great contribution to the gear industry, especially among aerospace and automotive manufacturers. The idea of the electronic or digital master gear is being explored while probe and sensor technology, as well as CMM software, are being improved. Combined, these developments promise growth in the use of a machine that is, today, already as ubiquitous in industry around the world as any other machine tool. ⚙

1. INFAC. "Electronic Gear Master State-of-the-Art Review," Sept. 1998.

According to
Robert E. Smith,
"CMMs are very
capable machines
and can be very
accurate.
But to me, it takes
more of an
engineer to run
that machine than a
shop person.
If you have a CNC
generative machine,
most of the shop
people would be
capable of
running that."

If You Like More Info About . . .

Brown & Sharpe, please circle.....	204.
M&M Precision, please circle.....	205.
R. E. Smith & Co. please circle.....	206.
Process Equipment, please circle.....	207.
TSK America, please circle.....	208.
Carl Zeiss, please circle.....	209.
Mahr Corp, please circle.....	210.

Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found this article of interest and/or useful, please circle 203.

Charles M. Cooper
is the senior editor for
Gear Technology.

PRODUCTS & SERVICES INDEX

Welcome to the *Gear Technology Buyers Guide 2000 Products & Services Index*. Use this index to locate the names of companies according to the products and services they provide. The complete mailing address, phone and fax numbers and e-mail and Web site addresses of each company are listed in the Company Index (p. 45). *Gear Technology* advertisers are shown in boldface type. To find the pages on which their ads appear, see the Advertisers Index on page 17.

While we have made every effort to ensure that company names and addresses are correct, we cannot be held responsible for errors of fact or omission.

If your company is not listed and you would like to be included in next year's directory, e-mail people@geartechnology.com, call 847-437-6604, or fax 847-437-6618, and we will add you to our mailing list.

GEAR MANUFACTURING MACHINES

Bevel Gear Generating Machines

American Machinery
Ataka Engineering
Basic Incorporated Group
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Liebherr Gear Technology
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Sales Consultants
V & R Associates
WMW Machinery

Broaching Machines

American Broach & Machine Co.
American Machinery
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Apex Broach & Machine
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Broaching Machine Specialties
Colonial Tool Group Inc.
Crankshaft Machine Group
Detroit Broach
Fässler Corp.
General Broach & Eng.
Kingsford Broach & Tool
Miller Industrial Service
National Broach & Machine
Ohio Broach & Machine
Oswald Forst GmbH
Sales Consultants
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Broach & Machine

Burnishing Machines

ITW Heartland
M&M Precision Systems

Chamfering Machines

American Machinery
American Wera Inc.
Ataka Engineering
Basic Incorporated Group
Chamfermatic Inc.
Eltech Inc.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
GMI
Liebherr Gear Technology
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
On-Line Services, Inc.
Redin Corporation
Schenck Turner
SPF Specialties Ltd.
SU America
V & R Associates
WMW Machinery

Deburring Machines

American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Burlytic Systems
Chamfermatic Inc.
Eltech Inc.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
GMI
Holroyd
Liebherr Gear Technology
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
On-Line Services, Inc.
Redin Corporation
Schenck Turner
SPF Specialties Ltd.
SU America

Gear Cutting Machines

Basic Incorporated Group
Bourn & Koch
Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.
GCTS Inc.
The Gleason Works
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Lees Bradner
Liebherr Gear Technology
National Broach & Machine
Oerlikon Geartec AG

Gear Grinding Machines

American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Belden Machine Corp.
Bluegrass Precision
Bourn & Koch
Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.
Eltech Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
GTI Technologies
Hermes Machine Tool
Höfler Maschinenbau
Hoglund Technology
Huffman Corporation
Kapp Sales & Service
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Liebherr Gear Technology
Miller Industrial Service
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
National Broach & Machine
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Okamoto Corp EDM Div.
Reishauer Corporation
Sales Consultants
SU America
Wilton Machinery
WMW Machinery

Gear Rolling Machines

FGT Gage & Systems Inc.
ITW Heartland
National Broach & Machine

Hard Gear Finishers

Bourn & Koch
The Gleason Works
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Liebherr Gear Technology
National Broach & Machine

Hobbing Machines

American Machinery
B.H. Jones Mach. & Gage
Basic Incorporated Group
Bourn & Koch
GA-Heartland
GCTS Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
Hermes Machine Tool
Jamal Gear Machinery
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Lees Bradner
Liebherr Gear Technology
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
Mitsui Machine Technology
National Broach & Machine
Reishauer Corporation
Sales Consultants
V & R Associates
WMW Machinery

Honing Machines

Basic Incorporated Group
Bates Technologies
Belden Machine Corp.
Bluegrass Precision
Fässler Corp.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
GTI Technologies
Liebherr Gear Technology
Micromatic Textron
National Broach & Machine
Reishauer Corporation
Sidley Diamond Tool Co.
Sunnen Products Co.

Inspection Machines

Alpha Precision Inc.
American Machinery
American Stress Technologies
Basic Incorporated Group
Bluegrass Precision
Bourn & Koch
Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.
D.I.G.I.T., Inc.
FGT Gage & Systems Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH

Holroyd

ITW Heartland
Jamal Gear Machinery
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Kokusai Inc.
Krautkramer Branson
Liebherr Gear Technology
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
Manufactured Gear & Gage
Micro Gear
Miller Industrial Service
Moore Measurement Solutions
National Broach & Machine
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Ono Sokki Technology.
Precision Gage Co.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.
TSK America

Keyseating Machines

American Machinery
Elmass North America
Mits & Merrill L.P.
Ohio Broach & Machine

Lapping Machines

Bluegrass Precision
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works GmbH
Lapmaster International
Liebherr Gear Technology
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Wilton Machinery

Measuring Machines

Alpha Precision Inc.
American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Bluegrass Precision
Bourn & Koch
Dyer Company
FGT Gage & Systems Inc.
ITW Heartland
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Krautkramer Branson
Liebherr Gear Technology
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
Miller Industrial Service
Precision Gage Co.
Process Equipment Co.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.
TSK America
United Tool Supply

Rack Millers and Cutters

Bourn & Koch

Shaping Machines

American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Bluegrass Precision
Bourn & Koch
Elmass North America
Fellows Corp.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
Hermes Machine Tool
Liebherr Gear Technology
Micromatic Textron
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
WMW Machinery

Shaving Machines

American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Bluegrass Precision
Bourn & Koch
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
Liebherr Gear Technology
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
National Broach & Machine

Spline Grinding Machines

Bourn & Koch Machine
The Gleason Works
Liebherr Gear Technology
National Broach & Machine
Wilton Machinery

Spline Milling Machines

Basic Incorporated Group
Bourn & Koch
The Gleason Works
Wilton Machinery

Spline Rolling Machines

Anderson-Cook, Inc.
Caledonian Midwest Sales
Colonial Tool Group Inc.
Ernst Gröb AG
General Broach & Eng.
M&M Precision Systems
Micromatic Textron
National Broach & Machine

Testing Machines

American Machinery
Bourn & Koch
Dyer Company
Fellows Corp.

FGT Gage & Systems Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
GMI

Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Kowalski Heat Treating
Krautkramer Branson
Liebherr Gear Technology
Manufactured Gear & Gage
Micro Gear
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Ono Sokki Technology,
Precision Gage Co.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Trisys
UBM Corporation

Thread, Worm and Flute Milling Machines

American Machinery
Basic Incorporated Group
Eltech Inc.
GCTS Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
Holroyd
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Reishauer Corporation
WMW Machinery

Other Gear Manufacturing Machines

American Wera Inc.—
Polygon Cutting (Profiling)
Ataka Engineering—
Cutter Sharpening Machines
Belden Machine Corporation—*Bore Finishing Machines*
Colonial Saw Co.—*Hob Sharpeners*
DoAll—*Sawing Machines & Blades*
GMI—*Tooth Rounding & Pointing Machines*
Hoglund Technology Corp.—*Computerized Wheel Dressers*
Interstate Tool Corp.—
Herringbone Cutter Sharpening Fixture
Manufacturing Technology Inc.—*Friction Welding Machines*
Meccanica Nova—
Combination Gear OD, ID and Face Grinders
Mitsubishi Laser—*Laser Cutting Machines*

Can Anyone Improve Your Bottom Line Like National Broach & Machine?



Large & Small Broaches



Blind Spline Broaches



Surface Broaches



Pot Broach Tooling



Hobs & Shaper Cutters

Gear Hones

Shave Cutters & Roll Dies



Roll Form Racks

We Have One Great Line of Broaching and Gear Finishing Tools

For 70 years, National Broach & Machine Company has pioneered the design, development, and manufacture of Red Ring broaching and gear finishing tools.

Today the Red Ring product trademark assures that every tool NBM provides incorporates the same award-winning quality and performance that you expect from a world leader in machining technology.



RED RING - the Difference in Broach & Gear Machining Technology

Broach and Gear Finishing Tools

Broaches

Conventional Gullet
SpiralGlide
Spline
Blind Spline
Full-Form Tensioned Draw Bar
Surface
Pot

Hobs

Shaper Cutters
Shaving Cutters
Roll Forming Racks
Honing
Burnishing Tools
Roll Dies

Visit Our Website:
www.redringproducts.com



National Broach & Machine Co.
A NACHI Company

17500 Twenty-Three Mile Road - Macomb, Michigan 48044-1103 810-263-0100 Fax: 810-263-4571

"The Original"
Unite-A-Matic™
Dimension over Balls-Pins
True Dimension Gear Inspection
Call today!
United Tool Supply
(513)752-6000

CIRCLE 185

Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
Complete line of specialized grinding and honing wheels for the Gear Industry.



Hermes Abrasives, Ltd.
 524 Viking Drive
 Virginia Beach, VA 23452

Phone: (800) 464-8314
 Fax: (800) 243-7637
www.hermesabrasives.com

CIRCLE 333

MANUFACTURER OF HOBBS, MILLING CUTTERS, PRESSURE COOLANT AND NON-COOLANT DRILLS & REAMERS.

**APPLY THIN COATINGS OF TiN, Ti(C,N), (Ti,Al)N, CrN
 HOB SHARPENING AND COATING SERVICE
 CARBIDE PREFORMS
 CNC SHARPENING MACHINES**

STAR CUTTER CO.
 23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
 FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
 MAILING ADDRESS:
 P.O. BOX 376, FARMINGTON, MICHIGAN 48332-0376
 Phone: (248) 474-8200 • Fax: (248) 474-9518




Since 1927
Star®
 STAR CUTTER COMPANY
ISO-9001 CERTIFIED

CIRCLE 196

For over 50 years, Moore Measurement Solutions has provided customers like you reliable, high volume gear inspection systems. We offer complete solutions that incorporate not only measurement hardware, but also include advanced computer-based control along with real-time statistical analysis software to help you improve the control of your process. An important component of each solution is the engineering and support services provided. Our vast experience in gear measurement along with a deep commitment to customer satisfaction sets Moore Measurement Solutions at the top of the class.

Please forward any request for information to
mms_info@moore-solutions.com



Moore Measurement Solutions
 1201 Summeytown Pike - MS 535
 Springhouse, PA 19477
 TEL: 215-646-7400 x2352 • FAX: 215-653-0347

CIRCLE 179

Oberlin Filter Co.—
*Filtration Equipment,
 Pressure Filters*
 One Cryo Inc.—*Cryogenic
 Tempering Equipment*
 Raycon Corporation—
Laser Welders
 SPF Specialties Ltd.—
Skiving Machines
 Ty Miles Inc.—*Ballizing
 Machines*
 USACH Technologies
 Inc.—*ID & Face Grinding
 Machines*

NON-GEAR MACHINES

**Abrasive Waterjet
 Machines**
 Huffman Corp.
 Richel Inc.

**Cutter Inspection/
 Setting Machines**
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Liebherr Gear Technology
 Oerlikon Geartec AG
 Spline Gauges Ltd.

**Cutting Tool
 Sharpening Machines**
 American Broach &
 Machine Co.
 American Machinery
 B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Basic Incorporated Group
 Colonial Saw Co.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
 Huffman Corporation
 Interstate Tool Corp.
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Koepfer America, L.L.C.
 Mitsui Machine Tech.
National Broach & Machine
**Russell, Holbrook &
 Henderson, Inc.**
Star Cutter Co.
 SU America

EDM Machines
 Ann Arbor Machine Co.
 Bluegrass Precision
 Charmilles Technologies
 Easco-Sparatron
 Hansvedt Industries Inc.
 KGK International Corp.
 Makino
 Mecatool USA Ltd.
 Okamoto Corp EDM Div.
 Raycon Corporation

Form Grinders
The Gleason Works
 Huffman Corp.
 Liebherr Gear Technology
National Broach & Machine
 Oerlikon Geartec AG
 SU America

**Heat Treating
 Equipment**
Ajax Magnethermic Corp.
Basic Incorporated Group
 Bluegrass Precision
 Can-Eng Furnaces Ltd.
 Contour Hardening, Inc.
Engineered Heat Treat
 Fluxtrol Manufacturing
 The Grieve Corporation
 Holcroft
Inductoheat Inc.
 K.H. Huppert Co.
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Kowalski Heat Treating
 Lepel Corporation
 McEnglewan Industrial
 Furnace
National Broach & Machine
 Pacific Industrial Furnace
 Pillar Industries
 Quench Press Specialists
Radyne Corporation
Surface Combustion, Inc.
 TOCCO Inc.
 Therm Alliance Co.
 V.T.M. Co. Ltd.

Lasers
 B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
 Huffman Corp.
 Process Equipment Co.

Machining Centers
Bourn & Koch

Milling Machines
 American Machinery

Quenching Presses
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Kowalski Heat Treating
 Liebherr Gear Technology
Wabash MPI

Thread Grinders
 B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Holroyd
 Huffman Corp.
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Liebherr Gear Technology
 Normac, Inc.
 Reishauer Corp.
 SU America

Tool & Cutter Grinders
 B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
The Gleason Works
 Huffman Corp.
 Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
 Liebherr Gear Technology
National Broach & Machine
 Oerlikon Geartec AG
Star Cutter Co.
 SU America
 Wilton Machinery

Turning Machines
 American Machinery
 Bluegrass Precision
 Hermes Machine Tool
 Miller Industrial Service
 Sytec Corporation
 V & R Associates
 WMW Machinery

**Other Non-Gear
 Machines Tools**
 Belden Machine
 Corporation—*Multi-spin-
 dle Drill Tap, Work Cells*
 The Grieve Corporation—
Industrial Ovens
 Jamal Gear Machinery
 Ltd.—*Grinding Wheel
 Dressing Machines*
 Process Equipment
 Company—*Laser Welders,
 Capacitor Discharge
 Welders & Special
 Machines*
**Star Cutter Co.—Broach
 Sharpeners**

GEAR MATERIALS

Bar Stock
 Bunting Bearings Corp.
Dura-Bar
 Lovejoy Steel—York
 Steel Industries, Inc.

Cast Iron
 The A.B.A. Company
 Adobe Precision Gear
Dura-Bar
 Ferry-Capitain Industries
 Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
 Lovejoy Steel—Cincinnati
 Lovejoy Steel—York
 Qualicast Corp.
 Rush Gears Inc.
 Sales Consultants
 Scot Forge
 Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
 Zhuhai Intercontinental
 Pulleys Ltd.

Gear Blanks
 Accurate Specialties Inc.
 Adobe Precision Gear
 Akron Gear & Engineering
 Ann Arbor Machine Co.
 Arrow Gear Company
 Bengal Industries
 Blanchat Machine Co.
 Bunting Bearings Corp.
Capstan Atlantic
 Cornell Forge Co.
 Dabko Industries Inc.
Dura-Bar
 East Point Foundry
 Edgewater Steel Ltd.
 Elmoss North America
 Ferry-Capitain Industries
 The Gear Works—Seattle
 Horsburgh & Scott
 Howard's Machine Shop
 Lovejoy Steel—Cincinnati
 Lufkin Ind. Gear Repair
 McInnes
 Milford Gear Works
 Mobile Pulley & Machine
 Moore-Addison
 Nordex, Inc.
 Orlandi Gear Co.
 Penntech
 PIC Design
Presrite Corp.
Process Industries
 Pulley Manufacturers Inc.

Qualicast Corp.
Rush Gears Inc.
Sales Consultants
Selector Spline Products
Spicer Industries Inc.
Steel Industries, Inc.
Trogetec Inc.
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
Wiscon Products, Inc.
Wohlet Corporation
Worrall Grinding Co.

Plastics

Adobe Precision Gear
Bengal Industries
The Gear Works—Seattle
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Hoechst Celanese Corp.
Howard's Machine Shop
Intech Corporation
Moore-Addison
Performance Gear Systems
Pulley Manufacturers Inc.
Rush Gears Inc.
Seitz Corporation
Spicer Industries Inc.
Trogetec Inc.

Powdered Metals

Asco Sintering Co.
Bestmetal Corporation
Bunting Bearings Corp.
Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.
Capstan Atlantic
Carbon City Products
The Gear Works—Seattle
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Major Gauge & Tool Co.
Metal Powder Industries
Federation
Rush Gears Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.

Steels

The A.B.A. Company
Adobe Precision Gear
Crucible Service Centers
Ferry-Capitan Industries.
The Gear Works—Seattle
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Latrobe Steel Company
Lovejoy Steel Company—
Charlotte
Lovejoy Steel—Cincinnati
Lovejoy Steel—Streetsboro
Lovejoy Steel—York
Macsteel
McInnes
Pulley Manufacturers Inc.
Qualicast Corp.
Rush Gears Inc.
Scot Forge
Steel Industries, Inc.
Trogetec Inc.
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.

Other Materials

The A.B.A. Company—
Rolled Rings
Accurate Specialties Inc.—
Bronze Gear Blanks
Bunting Bearings Corp.—
Bronze Alloys
Crucible Service Centers—

*High Speed Steel For
Cutting Tools*
Intech Corporation—
Plastic/Metal Composite
Keystone Threaded
Products Div.—*Roll
Formed Worm Stock*
Lovejoy Steel Company—
Charlotte, Streetsboro,
York—*Cast Iron*
Mc Innes—*Steel Forgings,
Seamless Rolled Rings.*
Moore-Addison—*Non-
metallics/Laminates*
Portland Forge—*Steel
Forgings*
**Presrite Corp.—Forged
Tooth Gears**
Qualicast Corp.—*Ductile
Iron, Bronze Alloys*
Scot Forge—*Gear
Weldments, Forged Rings
& Hubs.*
SIFCO Selective Plating—
*Brush Plated Stop-Off and
Wear-in Coatings, Brush
Plating Chemicals*
Steel Industries, Inc.—
*Seamless Rolled Rings up
to 160", Open Die
Forgings up to 18,000 lbs.*
Trogetec Inc.—*Special*

GEAR SERVICES

Broaching Services

Acme Gear Company
ACR Industries, Inc.
Action Gear & Broaching
The Adams Company
American Broach &
Machine Co.
American Machine & Gear
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Apex Broach & Machine
Arrow Gear Company
Biddle & Mumford Gears
The Broach Masters Inc.
Broaching Machine
Specialties
Buckeye Gear Co.
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
Chandler Machine Co.
Chicago Gear-D.O. James
Chicago Gear Works
Circle Gear & Machine
Colonial Tool Group Inc.
Columbia Gear Corp.
Commercial Gear &
Sprocket Co. Inc.
Crankshaft Machine Group
Custom Stock Gear &
Machine
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Dayton Gear & Tool
Detroit Broach
Elmass North America
Gear Company of America
Gear Master Engineering
Generated Gear & Machine
Gerhardt Gear Company
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Harder Precision
Components
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Lawler Gear Corp.

Milwaukee Gear Co.
Moore Gear Mfg. Co.
Moore Machine & Gear
Mr. Gears, Inc.
National Broach & Machine
Nixon Gear Inc.
O'Brien Gear Company
Omni Gear
Orlandi Gear Co.
Oswald Forst GmbH
Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
Perry Technology Corp.
Precision Gear Co.
Precision Gear Inc.
Precision Gears, Inc.
Pulley Manufacturers Inc.
The Purdy Corporation
Rawling Gear Inc.
Raycar Gear & Machine
Riley Gear Corp.
Rj Link International
Ronson Gears Pty. Ltd.
Rush Gears Inc.
Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
Tracey Gear & Machine
Trojan Gear Inc.
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Broach & Machine
Unique Power Products
Wedin International, Inc.

Consulting

ABA-PGT, Inc.
Action Gear & Broaching
Adobe Precision Gear
Advance Gear & Machine
Akron Gear & Engineering
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Aplus Engineering Inc.
Applied Mechaniques
Aston Metallurgical
Services Co. Inc.
Axicon Technologies
Barit International Corp.
Carbon City Products
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
C-Dot Engineering
CETIM
Ciateq, A. C.
The Cincinnati Gear Co.
Custom Gear & Machine
D.L. Borden, Inc.
Dabko Industries Inc.
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Dayton Gear & Tool
Diamond Solutions, Inc.
Drive Systems Technology
Drivetrain Technology
Center
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Ferry-Capitan Industries
Gary P. Mowers, Inc.
Geartech
Geartech Ltd. - Tecnologia
de Engrenagens
GMI
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Guy Crader Consulting
GW Plastics
Holroyd
Horsburgh & Scott
Hy-Mech Systems Inc.
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Impact Strategies Inc.
Industrial Technology
Institute
Involute Simulation

GEAR CUTTING TOOLS:

At SU you will find a complete design capability for your gear cutting tools development. Along with a very flexible delivery schedule, we offer tool management services including resharpening and recoating.

GEAR GRINDING:

When you have a form grinding requirement, the SU RI 370 CNC machine can help you. CBN wheels can be used for high production applications. For small and medium batches, simply dress the grinding wheel. Prototype development is now easy.

Send your inquiries to:
SU AMERICA, INC.

8775 Capital Ave - Oak Park, MI 48237

Ph: 248/548-7177 • Fax: 248/548-4443 • E-mail: usasu@concentric.net



CIRCLE 183

TQC Quality Transmission Components

Metric Gears

OFF-THE-SHELF

516-437-6700
800-737-7436 FAX
www.qtcgears.com

FREE Catalog 0410

CIRCLE 195

RADYNE
Innovators in Induction Heating

- Heat Treatment
- Shrink Fit
- Bar Heating
- Brazing
- Billet Heating
- RF Power Supplies
- Bar-End Heating
- Solid-State Power Supplies

Phone: (800) 236-8360 • Fax: (414) 481-8303
www.radyne.com • sales@radyne.com

CIRCLE 334



Surface[®] Combustion



Providing the most diverse offering of equipment and support services for heat treating in a wide variety of material processing industries.

SURFACE COMBUSTION, INC.
1700 Indian Wood Circle • P.O. Box 428 • Maumee, OH 43537
Phone: (800) 537-8980, (419) 891-7150 • Fax: (419) 891-7151
Email: info@surfacecombustion.com

CIRCLE 184

Softwares Inc.
Intech Corporation
Interstate Tool Corp.
Ion Vacuum Technologies
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
James Reid Gear Services
Kowalski Heat Treating
Labeco
McGinty Gear
Manufactured Gear & Gage
Mechanical & Structural
Design & Software
Metal Powder Industries
Federation
Milburn Engineering, Inc.

Milford Gear Works
Milwaukee Gear Co.
Moore Gear Mfg. Co.
Moore Machine & Gear
Moore Measurement Solutions
Mostar Gear & Machine
Mr. Gears, Inc.
Nixon Gear Inc.
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Packer Engineering
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
Powertrain Engineers
Precision Engineering
Precision Gear Inc.

Progressive Steel Treating
R. Cushman & Assoc.
R.E. Smith & Co.
Reilly Engineering Inc.
Richel Inc.
Riley Gear Corp.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Santasalo North America
SBR Consulting
Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
Spicer Industries Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Star Cutter Co.
Stork Technimet
Sussex Gear Company
Swiglo Metallurgical

Consulting
Taiga Engineering Group
Tifco Gage & Gear
Trogetec Inc.
U.S. Tech Corp.
Ultron Incorporated
Van Gerpen-Reece
Engineering
Wedin International, Inc.
Westech Gear
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
Cryogenics
American Brazing
Best Engineering, Inc.
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.

Dynamic Metal Treating
Hauni Richmond, Inc.
Horsburgh & Scott
Hudapak Metal Treating
—Elkhorn
Hudapak Metal Treating
—Glendale Heights
Iron Bound Heat Treating
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jasco Heat Treating Inc.
Kowalski Heat Treating
Metlab
One Cryo Inc.
Paulo Products Co.
—Bessemer
Paulo Products Co.
—Memphis
Paulo Products Co.
—Murfreesboro
Paulo Products Co.
—Peculiar
Paulo Products Co.
—St. Louis
Progressive Steel Treating
Sales Consultants
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Trogetec Inc.

Gear Works, Inc.
Geartec, Inc.
Generated Gear & Machine
Gerhardt Gear Company
Graziano Trasmissioni
Halfax Rack & Screw Cutting Co. Ltd.
Holroyd
Invincible Gear Co.
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jamal Gear Machinery
Klingenberg Söhne GmbH
Kreiter Geartech
Lawler Gear Corp.
Lees Bradner Div.
Linn Gear Co.
M.J.H. Gear & Tool Co.
mG miniGears Inc.
Midwest Gear & Tool
Modified Gear & Spline,
Moore Machine & Gear
Moore Measurement Solutions
Nissei Corporation
Nixon Gear Inc.
O'Brien Gear Company
Oliver Gear, Inc.
Omni Gear
Orlandi Gear Co.
P.H. Precision Products
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
Phillips-Moldex Co.
Precipart Corporation
Precision Gear Co.
Qualicast Corp.
Raycar Gear & Machine
Reef Gear Mfg., Inc.
Richel Inc.
Riley Gear Corp.
Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
Seitz Corporation
Selector Spline Products,
Spicer Industries Inc.
STD Precision Gear &
Instrument, Inc.
Suda International Gear Works Ltd.
Trojan Gear Inc.
Unique Power Products
Wedin International, Inc.
Wiscon Products, Inc.

Custom Gear Manufacturing

ABA-PGT, Inc.
Acme Gear Company
ACR Industries, Inc.
The Adams Company
Aero Gear, Inc.
Albro Gear & Instrument
Allied Gear Co.
Amarillo Gear Company
American Machine & Gear
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Arrow Gear Company
Arte Corporation
Avon Gear Co.
B & R Gear and Machine
Circle Gear and Machine
Barit International Corp.
Bevel Gears (India)
Biddle & Mumford Gears
Bodine Electric Company
Bourn & Koch
Calicut Engineering Works
Carnes-Miller Gear Co.,
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
Channel Power
Transmission, Inc.
Chardam Gear Co.
Chicago Gear-D.O. James
Chicago Gear Works
CIATEQ
Circle Gear and Machine
Columbia Gear Corp.
Commercial Gear &
Sprocket Co. Inc.
Crown Gear B.V.
Cunningham Industries,
Custom Stock Gear &
Machine
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Dearborn Gear & Tool
Emerson Power Transmission
Engranes Industriales
Rivera, S.A. de C.V.
Ferry-Captain Industries
Fisher's Gear and Machine
G&N Rubicon Gear, Inc.
Gear Company of America
Gear Master Engineering

Cutting Tool Sharpening

Action Gear & Broaching
American Broach &
Machine Co.
American Machine & Gear
Apex Broach & Machine
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Bean Tool, Die & Eng.
Best Engineering, Inc.
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
Dayton Gear & Tool
Forest City Gear
Fubri s.r.l.
Gear Company of America
Gerhardt Gear Company
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
Interstate Tool Corp.
Ion Vacuum Technologies
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jamal Gear Machinery

Looking for power transmission components?
Have a design question that just can't wait?



The place for you is the **Q & A Forum** on **The Power Transmission Home Page™**.
It's the place where design questions are answered
and where parts suppliers can be found.



www.powertransmission.com



Quieter Gears. Engineered Metals.

There's only one way to ensure that the gears you produce will always deliver superior and quiet performance. Make sure they're bred from quality stock.

Dura-Bar® continuous-cast gray and ductile iron performs like free-machining steel with an important added bonus – quieter operation.

Like steel, Dura-Bar can be austempered, through-hardened, flame-hardened, or induction-hardened for added wear resistance. But the superior noise and vibration damping characteristics of Dura-Bar make for quieter running gears. And Dura-Bar is 10% lighter than steel.

Dura-Bar round bars are available in diameters ranging from 5/8" to 20" and lengths of 6-20'. So you won't need to make major changes in your machining equipment. And our extensive inventory means Dura-Bar is available now – when you need it.

When it's quality material, quiet performance, and quick delivery that count, look to continuous-cast Dura-Bar for your gear production needs.



DURA-BAR®

Continuous Cast Iron Bar Stock

Contact us for the latest data on gear noise.

1-800-BAR-MILL (227-6455) • 815-338-7800 • Fax: 815-338-1549
2100 West Lake Shore Drive, Woodstock, IL 60098-7497
Web Site: www.dura-bar.com • E-mail: sales@dura-bar.com

JRM International, Inc.
Koeper America, L.L.C.
Koro Sharpening Service
Lawler Gear Corp.
Micromatic Textron
Mill Max Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
Moore Gear Mfg. Co.
Mr. Gears, Inc.
Multi-Arc Inc.
National Broach & Machine
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Richter Precision Inc.
Ronson Gears Pty. Ltd.
Sales Consultants
Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
Star Cutter Co.

SU America
Universal Gear Co.
Wedin International, Inc.

Fault Analysis
Adobe Precision Gear
Applied Mechaniques
Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
Ashot USA Inc.
Aston Metallurgical
Services Co. Inc.
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
CETIM
Chicago Gear-D.O. James
CIATEQ
The Cincinnati Gear Co.

D.L. Borden, Inc.
Davall Gear Company
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Forest City Gear
Horsburgh & Scott
Hy-Mech Systems Inc.
I.S.P.J.A.E.
J&E Hofmann
Engineering
Lambda Research
Lufkin Industries Gear
Repair
Mechanical & Structural
Design & Software
Milburn Engineering, Inc.
Modern Industries Inc.
Mr. Gears, Inc.

NASA Glenn Research Ctr.
National Metrology
Packer Engineering
Paulo Products Co.
—Peculiar
Philadelphia Gear Corp.
—Houston
Powertrain Engineers
Progressive Steel Treating
R. Cushman & Assoc.
Reilly Engineering Inc.
Stork Technimet
Trogetec Inc.
Wedin International, Inc.
Westech Gear
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.

Gear Coatings

Cutting Edge Products,
Diamond Black
Technologies
Diamonex Incorporated
The Duffy Company
Dynamic Metal Treating
General Magnaplate Corp.
The Gleason Works
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Mitsubishi Machine Tools
Multi-Arc Inc.
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Surface Technology, Inc.

Gear Design

ABA-PGT, Inc.
Action Gear & Broaching
Adobe Precision Gear
Advance Gear & Machine
Aero Gear, Inc.
Akron Gear & Engineering
Allied Devices Corp.
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Aplus Engineering Inc.
Applied Mechaniques
Arrow Gear Company
Arte Corporation
Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
Ashot USA Inc.
Axicon Technologies
Barit International Corp.
Bevel Gears (India) Pvt.
Blanchat Machine Co.
Bodine Electric Company
Capstan Atlantic
Carbon City Products
Caterpillar Industrial
Products Inc.
C-Dot Engineering
CETIM
Channel Power
Transmission, Inc.
Chicago Gear-D.O. James
CIATEQ
The Cincinnati Gear Co.
CMD (UK) Ltd.
Columbia Gear Corp.
Contour Hardening, Inc.
Crown Gear B.V.
Custom Gear & Machine
D.L. Borden, Inc.
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Dearborn Gear & Tool
Company, Inc.
Drive Systems Technology
Drivetrain Technology Ctr.
Dynamic Tool Grinding
Emerson Power Transmission
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Ferry-Captain Industries,
Gear Works, Inc.
The Gear Works—Seattle
Gearsearch Assoc.
Geartech Ltd. - Tecnologia
de Engrenagens
Global Gear
Graziano Trasmissioni
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
GW Plastics
Harder Precision
Components
HMC
Horsburgh & Scott
Hy-Mech Systems Inc.

I.S.P.J.A.E.
Inco Corporation
Intech Corporation
Involute Simulation
Softwares Inc.
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Kreiter Geartech
Labeco
Lufkin Industries Gear
Repair
McGinty Gear
Mechanical & Structural
Design & Software
mG miniGears Inc.
Milburn Engineering, Inc.
Milford Gear Works
Milwaukee Gear Co.
Moore Machine & Gear
Mr. Gears, Inc.
Nixon Gear Inc.
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Omni Gear
O'Neill Gear
Packer Engineering
PC Enterprises
Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
Penntech
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
Phillips-Moldex Co.
Power Engineering & Mfg.
Powertrain Engineers
Precipart Corporation
Precision Engineering
Qualicast Corp.
R. Cushman & Assoc.
Reilly Engineering Inc.
Riley Gear Corp.
Rj Link International
Ronson Gears Pty. Ltd.
Santasalo North America
SBR Consulting
Seitz Corporation
Spicer Industries Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Sussex Gear Company
Taiga Engineering Group
Tifco Gage & Gear
Trogetec Inc.
UFE Incorporated
Unique Power Products
Van Gerpen-Reece
Engineering
Von Ruden Mfg.
Wedin International, Inc.
West Industries Inc.
Westech Gear
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
Winzler Gear
Xtek Inc.

Gear Engineering

ABA-PGT, Inc.
ACR Industries, Inc.
Action Gear & Broaching
Adobe Precision Gear
Advance Gear & Machine
Aero Gear, Inc.
Akron Gear & Engineering
Allied Devices Corp.
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Aplus Engineering Inc.
Applied Mechaniques
Arrow Gear Company
Arte Corporation
Ashot Ashkelon Indust.

Do you have a gear question and need
a quick answer?

Do you have the answers someone
else is looking for?



Log onto the site where the gear industry meets to discuss

- Gear Design
- Gear Manufacturing
- Gear Basics

Post your question or your answer where it will do the most
good, on **The Gear Industry Home Page™ Q & A Forum.**

www.geartechology.com

Ashot USA Inc.
 Axicon Technologies
Barit International Corp.
 Bevel Gears (India) Pvt.
 Biddle & Mumford Gears
 Blanchat Machine Co.
 Bodine Electric Company
 Calicut Engineering Works
Capstan Atlantic
 C-Dot Engineering
 CETIM
 Chicago Gear-D.O. James
 CIATEQ
 The Cincinnati Gear Co.
 CMD (UK) Ltd.
 Columbia Gear Corp.
 Contour Hardening, Inc.
Crown Gear B.V.
 Custom Gear & Machine
 D.L. Borden, Inc.
 Dabko Industries Inc.
 Davall Gear Company
 Dayton Gear & Tool
 Dearborn Gear & Tool
 Company, Inc.
 Drive Systems Technology
 Drivetrain Technology
 Dynamic Tool Grinding
 Emerson Power Transmission
 Fairfield Mfg. Co.
 Federal Gear Corp.
 Ferry-Captain Industries
 Foote-Jones/Illinois Gear
 Gear Company of America
 Gear Research Institute
 Gear Works, Inc.
 The Gear Works—Seattle
 Gearesearch Assoc.
 Gears & Drive Systems
 Geartech Ltd.—Tecnologia
 de Engrenagens
 Generated Gear & Machine
 Global Gear
Graziano Trasmissioni
 Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
 Harder Precision
 Components
 Horsburgh & Scott
 Hy-Mech Systems Inc.
 I.S.P.J.A.E.
Inco Corporation
 Intech Corporation
 Involute Simulation
 Softwares Inc.
 J&E Hofmann Engineering
Kreiter Geartech
 Labeco
 Lufkin Industries Gear
 Repair
 Lyon Gear
 Mechanical & Structural
 Design & Software
 mG miniGears Inc.
 Milburn Engineering, Inc.
 Milford Gear Works
 Milwaukee Gear Co.
 Modern Industries Inc.
 Moore Machine & Gear
 Mostar Gear & Machine
 Mr. Gears, Inc.
 NASA Glenn Research
 Oerlikon Geartec: AG
 Omni Gear
 O'Neill Gear
 Patterson Gear & Machine
 Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
 Penntech
 Performance Gear

Systems, Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
 Philadelphia Gear Corp.—
 Houston
 Phillips-Moldex Co.
 Power Engineering & Mfg.
 Powertrain Engineers
 Precipart Corporation
 Precision Engineering
Process Industries
 Qualicast Corp.
 R. Cushman & Assoc.
 Reilly Engineering Inc.
 Riley Gear Corp.
 Rj Link International
 Santasalo North America
 SBR Consulting
 Seitz Corporation
 Spicer Industries Inc.
 Spline Gauges Ltd.
 Sussex Gear Company
 Taiga Engineering Group,
 Tifco Gage & Gear
 Trisys
 Trogetec Inc.
 UFE Incorporated
Unique Power Products
 Van Gerpen-Reece
 Engineering
 Vesta Works USA, Inc.
 Wedin International, Inc.
 West Industries Inc.
 Westech Gear
 Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
 Winzeler Gear
 Xtek Inc.

Gear Grinding Services

Acme Gear Company
 ACR Industries, Inc.
 Advance Gear & Machine
 Aero Gear, Inc.
 Allied Gear Co.
 American Machine & Gear
 Ann Arbor Machine Co.
 Aplus Engineering Inc.
 Arrow Gear Company
 Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
 Ashot USA Inc.
 Bevel Gears (India) Pvt.
 Blanchat Machine Co.
 The Broach Masters Inc.
 Caterpillar Industrial
 Products Inc.
 C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
 Chardam Gear Co.
 The Cincinnati Gear Co.
 CMD (UK) Ltd.
 Columbia Gear Corp.
 Custom Stock Gear &
 Machine
 Davall Gear Company Ltd.
 Dayton Gear & Tool
 Fairfield Mfg. Co.
 Federal Gear Corp.
 Foote-Jones/Illinois Gear
 G&N Rubicon Gear, Inc.
 The Gear Works—Seattle
 Gears & Drive Systems
 Generated Gear & Machine
 Gerhardt Gear Company
 Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
 Hamilton Gear
 Hanover Gear Mfg. Co.
Höfler Maschinenbau
 Horsburgh & Scott

Inco Corporation
 Invincible Gear Co.
 Ion Vacuum Technologies
 J&E Hofmann Engineering
 Jamal Gear Machinery
Kreiter Geartech
 Lawler Gear Corp.
 Lufkin Industries Gear
 Repair
 Lyon Gear
 Major Gauge & Tool Co.
 Merit Gear Corp.
 mG miniGears Inc.
 Midwest Gear Corp.
 Milwaukee Gear Co.
 Modern Industries Inc.
 Modified Gear & Spline,
 Nakanishi Gear
National Broach & Machine
Niagara Gear Corp.
 Nixon Gear Inc.
 O'Brien Gear Company
 Oerlikon Geartec AG
 Oliver Gear, Inc.
 Omni Gear
 Overton Gear & Tool
 Patterson Gear & Machine
 Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
 Penntech
 Philadelphia Gear Corp.
 —Houston
 Precision Gear Co.
 Precision Gear Inc.
 Process Industries
Pro-Gear Company, Inc.
The Purdy Corporation
 Raycar Gear & Machine
 Riley Gear Corp.
 Riverside Spline & Gear
 Ronson Gears Pty. Ltd.
 Seitz Corporation
 Selector Spline Products
 Spline Gauges Ltd.
 Tifco Gage & Gear
 Trogetec Inc.
Unique Power Products
 Westech Gear
 Wedin International, Inc.
 Xtek Inc.

Heat Treating Services

Accurate Ion Technologies
 ACR Industries, Inc.
 Advanced Material Process
 Aero Gear, Inc.
 Aerocraft Heat Treating
Ajax Magnethermic Corp.
 Alfe Heat Treating
 Alfred Heller Heat Treating
 American Brazing
American Metal Treating
 Aplus Engineering Inc.
 Applied Process Inc.
 Arrow Gear Company
 Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
 Ashot USA Inc.
 Blanchat Machine Co.
 Calicut Engineering Works
 Caterpillar Industrial
 Products Inc.
 The Cincinnati Gear Co.
 Commercial Steel Treating
 Contour Hardening, Inc.
 D.L. Borden, Inc.
 Detroit Flame Hardening
 Disston Precision Inc.

Getting your degree in gears is easy at Gleason PFAUTER HURTH CUTTING TOOLS CORPORATION

We offer classes in fundamentals of gear making. This course is designed for those new to the gear business.

✓ Fundamental Gear School

A comprehensive, four-day program consisting of a coordinated series of lectures given by engineering, production and inspection staff members. It is an ideal course for individuals who are new to gear making and are seeking a basic understanding of gear geometry, nomenclature, manufacturing and inspection.

An advanced clinic on modern metal removal and measuring techniques for spur and helical gears is also offered. Dates for this 3 day high intensity clinic will be announced.

For more information call (815) 877-8900 or visit our Website at <http://www.gleason.com>

Gleason PFAUTER HURTH CUTTING TOOLS CORPORATION

CIRCLE 174



GEAR GRINDING MACHINES

Germany PHONE: +49 7243 599-160
 FAX: +49 7243 599-165

USA PHONE: (908) 996-6922
 FAX: (908) 996-6977

CIRCLE 176

CAPABILITIES TO MEET ALL YOUR NEEDS

- **OEM**—Gear Hobbers, Shapers, Grinders and Inspection Machines
- **Remanufacture/Retrofit/Rebuild** of your Barber-Colman Machines
- **Parts/Service/Repair** of your Barber-Colman, Bourn & Koch Machinery

BOURN & KOCH
 MACHINE TOOL CO.
 2500 Kishwaukee St.
 Rockford, IL 61104
 Phone (815) 965-4013
 Fax (815) 965-0019
 E-mail: bournkoch@worldnet.att.net
 Web Site: www.bourn-koch.com

CIRCLE 172

Drivetrain Technology Ctr.
Dynamic Metal Treating
Engineered Heat Treat
Edgewater Steel Ltd.
Euclid Heat Treating Co.
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Fellows Corp.
Ferry-Captain Industries,
Fluxtrol Manufacturing
Foote-Jones/Illinois Gear
FPM Heat Treating
Gear Company of America
General Surface Hardening
Generated Gear & Machine
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth
The Gleason Works
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Hamilton Gear
Hauni Richmond, Inc.
Horsburgh & Scott
Hudapack Metal Treating
—Elkhorn
Hudapack Metal Treating
—Glendale Heights
Industrial Metal Treating
Iron Bound Heat Treating
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Jasco Heat Treating Inc.
Kolene Corporation
Kowalski Heat Treating Co.
LAI East/Laser
Applications, Inc.
LAI Midwest, Inc.
LAI Southwest, Inc.

Linn Gear Co.
Lufkin Industries Gear
Repair
Merit Gear Corp.
Metal Improvement
Metlab
mG miniGears Inc.
Mill Max Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Milwaukee Gear Co.
Modern Industries Inc.
Molon Gear & Shaft
Moore Gear Mfg. Co.
Mr. Gears, Inc.
Multi-Arc Inc.
National Broach & Machine
Nitrex Metal Technologies
Overton Gear & Tool
P.H. Precision Products
Patterson Gear & Machine
Paulo Products Co.
—Bessemer
Paulo Products Co.
—Memphis
Paulo Products Co.
—Murfreesboro
Paulo Products Co.
—Nashville
Paulo Products Co.
—Peculiar
Paulo Products Co.
—St. Louis
Penn Machine Company
Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
Penntech
Philadelphia Gear Corp.

—Houston
Phillips-Moldex Co.
Progressive Engineering
Progressive Steel Treating
Qualicast Corp.
Richter Precision Inc.
Rush Gears Inc.
Shore Metal Technology
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Surface Technology, Inc.
TOCCO Inc.
Trogetec Inc.
U. S. Axle Inc.
Unique Power Products
Wall Colmonoy Corp.
Wedin International, Inc.
Welduction Corp.
West Industries Inc.
Westech Gear
Xtek Inc.

Inspection Services

ACR Industries, Inc.
Action Gear & Broaching
Allied Devices Corp.
Alpha Precision Inc.
American Stress
Technologies, Inc.
Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Aplus Engineering Inc.
Arrow Gear Company
Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
Ashot USA Inc.
Aston Metallurgical

Services Co. Inc.
Avon Gear Co.
Axicon Technologies
Bean Tool, Die &
Engineering
Best Engineering, Inc.
Blanchat Machine Co.
Bucyrus International, Inc.
Carnes-Miller Gear Co.,
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.
CETIM
The Cincinnati Gear Co.
Columbia Gear
Contour Hardening, Inc.
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Drivetrain Technology
Edgewater Steel Ltd.
Euro-Tech Corp.
Fellows Corp.
Ferry-Captain Industries,
Forest City Gear
Fubri s.r.l.
Gear Company of America
The Gear Works—Seattle
Generated Gear & Machine
Gerhardt Gear Company
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Harder Precision
Components
Horsburgh & Scott
ITW Heartland
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Kowalski Heat Treating Co.
Krautkramer Branson
Kreiter Geartech

Lufkin Industries Gear
Repair
Lyon Gear
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
Manufactured Gear & Gage
Merit Gear Corp.
Milwaukee Gear Co.
Modern Industries Inc.
Moore Machine & Gear
Moore Measurement
Solutions
Mr. Gears, Inc.
National Metrology
Niagara Gear Corp.
Nixon Gear Inc.
Overton Gear & Tool
Packer Engineering
Patterson Gear & Machine
Paulo Products Co.
—Peculiar
PC Enterprises
Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
Penntech
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Philadelphia Gear Corp.
—Houston
Phillips-Moldex Co.
Precision Gage Co.
Precision Gear Co.
Precision Gear Inc.
Process Industries
Profile Engineering, Inc.

Pro-Gear Company, Inc.
Progressive Steel Treating
Qualicast Corp.
Raycar Gear & Machine
Riley Gear Corp.
Riverside Spline & Gear
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Santasalo North America
Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
Scott Machine Tool Co.
Seitz Corporation
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Stork Technimet
Tifco Gage & Gear
Trisys
Trogetec Inc.
Trojan Gear Inc.
Ultron Incorporated
Unique Power Products
Wedin International, Inc.
West Industries Inc.
Westech Gear
West-Tex Gear Inc.
Xtek Inc.

Shot Peening

ACR Industries, Inc.
Ashot Ashkelon Indust.
Ashot USA Inc.
Blanchat Machine Co.
Edgewater Steel Ltd.
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Generated Gear & Machine
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.

MASTER GEAR, SPLINE GAGE AND GEAR ARTIFACT CALIBRATION



M&M Precision Systems' Calibration Laboratory is ready to calibrate your master gears, spline gages, lead and involute masters and other gear artifacts.

At M&M, you're assured of...

- Quick, affordable service.
- Inspection performed on high-accuracy equipment capable of verifying tightly toleranced specifications.
- Measurements traceable to NIST, and all the required documentation to comply with current quality standards.

Quantity	Specification	Measured Value
Major Diameter	1.000 ± 0.000	1.0000
Minor Diameter	0.750 ± 0.000	0.7500
Pitch Diameter	0.984 ± 0.000	0.9840
Outside Diameter	1.000 ± 0.000	1.0000
Module	2.500 ± 0.000	2.5000
Pressure Angle	20.000 ± 0.000	20.0000
Lead	0.000 ± 0.000	0.0000
Profile	0.000 ± 0.000	0.0000
Runout	0.000 ± 0.000	0.0000
Surface Finish	0.000 ± 0.000	0.0000
Weight	0.000 ± 0.000	0.0000

Only the M&M Calibration Laboratory features the latest M&M gear inspection system, as well as a SIP 550M system for dimension-over-pins measurements. M&M also offers regrounding or replacement of worn master gears and spline gages. Put M&M's decades of experience in gear and spline form inspection to work for you.

Call: (937) 859-8273 or fax: (937) 859-4452.
E-mail: gauges@mmprecision.com
Internet: http://www.mmprecision.com



© 1999 M&M Precision Systems Corporation



Graziano Transmissions
Hydro Honing Laboratories
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Kowalski Heat Treating Co.
Metal Improvement
Company, Inc.
Moore Gear Mfg. Co.
Mr. Gears, Inc.
NASA Glenn Research
Center
Patterson Gear & Machine
Paulo Products Co.
—Memphis
Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
Penntech
Progressive Technologies
Sales Consultants
U. S. Axle Inc.
Wedin International, Inc.
West Industries Inc.

Stock Gear Manufacturing

Arrow Gear Company
Berg, W.M.
Bevel Gears (India)
Calicut Engineering Works
Channel Power
Transmission, Inc.
Chicago Gear-D.O. James
Chicago Gear Works
Custom Stock Gear &
Machine
Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Emerson Power
Transmission
Gear Company of America
Generated Gear &
Machine Inc.
Gerhardt Gear Company
Graziano Transmissions
**Halifax Rack & Screw
Cutting Co. Ltd.**
J&E Hofmann Engineering
Linn Gear Co.
M.J.H. Gear & Tool Co.,
Moore Machine & Gear
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
**Quality Transmission
Components**
Reef Gear Mfg., Inc.
Riley Gear Corp.
Seitz Corporation
Selector Spline Products,
Spicer Industries Inc.
Stock Drive
Products/Sterling Instrument
Wedin International, Inc.
Wiscon Products, Inc.

Tool Coating

Balzars Tool Coating Inc.
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
Cutting Edge Products, Inc.
Diamond Black
Technologies
Diamonex Incorporated
Dynamic Metal Treating
Eltech Inc.
Fellows Corp.
Fubri s.r.l.
General Magnaplate Corp.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth

Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
GMI
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Ion Vacuum Technologies
Multi-Arc Inc.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Richter Precision Inc.
**Russell Holbrook &
Henderson**
Star Cutter Co.
SU America
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Surface Technology, Inc.

Other Services

ABA-PGT, Inc.—*Gear
Injection Molding
Abrasive Technology
Inc.—Gear Honing
ACR Industries, Inc.—
Manufacture Turbine
Engine Gearboxes and
Helicopter Transmissions*
Akron Gear &
Engineering—*Large
Diameter Turning, CNC
Milling
American Brazing—
Brazing
American Gear &
Engineering—Slotting,
CNC Turning
American Metal
Treating—Gear
Induction Hardening*
Arte Corporation—*Plastic
Injection Molding
ASM International—
Training, Education, Books*
Aston Metallurgical
Services Co. Inc.—*Metallurgical Testing Lab*
Axicon Technologies—*Gear & Drivetrain Testing
(Noise and Load/Life),
Rapid Prototyping*
**Becker Gearmeisters—
Preventive Maintenance,
Calibration, Certification**
Bodine Electric
Company—*Custom
Gearbox Design
Chamfermatic Inc.—
Deburring/Chamfering
Services*
Chandler Machine Co.—*Wire EDM Service*
The Cincinnati Gear Co.—*Gearbox Overhaul & Field
Service*
Cold Forming Technology,
Inc.—*Production &
Prototype Spline and
Thread Rolling*
Cutting Edge Products,
Inc.—*Metal Ion
Implantation*
Davall Gear Company
Ltd.—*Spiroid® and
Spiradrive® Gear Systems*
Deco Products
Company—*Zinc-cast
Gears*
Drive Systems Technology,
Inc.—*Failure Analysis, All
Phases of Gear Consulting*

Drivetrain Technology
Center—*Testing &
Measuring*
East Point Foundry—*Custom Casting*
Eltech Inc.—*Hob
Sharpening*
Euclid Heat Treating Co.—*Induction Hardening
Fluxtrol Manufacturing—
Induction Heat Treating*
GCTS Inc.—*Process
Engineering*
Guy Crader Consulting—*Gear Manufacturing
Engineering Consultant*
**Halifax Rack & Screw
Cutting Co. Ltd.—Gear
Rack Manufacture**
Horsburgh & Scott—*Gear
Drive Rebuilding (All
Manufacturers)*
Industrial Technology
Institute—*ISO 9000
Training*
J&E Hofmann Engineering
—*Installation Service*
Keystone Threaded
Products Div.—*Worm
Rolling*
Kolene Corporation—*Molten Salt Bath Heat
Treating*
**Koro Sharpening
Service—Hob Sharpening
Kreiter Geartech—
Gearbox Repair**
LAI East/Laser
Applications, Inc.—*Waterjet Cutting, Laser
Cutting, Laser Welding,
Laser Marking, Laser
Surface Improvement,
Laser Drilling*
LAI Midwest, Inc. —*Waterjet Cutting, Laser
Cutting, Laser Welding,
Laser Marking, Laser
Surface Improvement,
Laser Drilling*
LAI Southwest, Inc. —*Waterjet Cutting, Laser
Cutting, Laser Welding,
Laser Marking, Laser
Surface Improvement,
Laser Drilling*
Lambda Research—*X-Ray
Diffraction Laboratory*
McGinty Gear—*Spline
Design*
Manufacturing
Technology—*Friction
Weld Gears Together*
Mechanical & Structural
Design & Software—*Gear
Failure Analysis*
Modern Industries Inc.—*Metallurgical Evaluation*
Moore-Addison—*Gear
Blanking*
NASA Glenn Research
Center—*Gear and
Transmission Testing*
Paulo Products
Company—*St. Louis
—Brazing*
Peerless-Winsmith—*Manufacture Gear*



DURA-BAR®
Continuous Cast Iron Bar Stock

For Your Gear Production Needs...
The DURA-BAR Advantage:

- Excellent Vibration Damping Properties
- Superior Machinability
- Outstanding Surface Finishes
- 10% Lighter Than Steel
- High Strength and Wear Resistance

2100 West Lake Shore Drive • Woodstock, IL 60098-6911
Tel: 1-800-BAR-MILL (227-6455) • Fax: 815-338-1549
E-mail: sales@dura-bar.com • Internet: www.dura-bar.com

CIRCLE 173

HOB SHARPENING
(612) 425-5247

Carbide & HSS up to 5" Dia.
Straight Gash,
Sharpened & Inspected
Per AGMA STANDARDS



Quick Turnaround
KORO SHARPENING SERVICE
9530 - 85TH AVENUE NO. • MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369

CIRCLE 171



ENGINEERED HEAT TREAT, INC.
31271 STEPHENSON HWY.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MICH. 48071
(248) 588-5141 • FAX (248) 588-6533
www.ehtinc.com

Certified Services

- CARBURIZE and HARDENING • Vertical to 11' • CARBONITRIDING
- DIE QUENCHING • VACUUM HEAT TREATING • NEUTRAL SALT BATH HARDENING
- NITRIDING • DEEP FREEZING TO -120°F • MARTEMPERING
- ATMOSPHERE PROCESS CONTROLLED BY COMPUTERIZED DATA LOGGER
- STRAIGHTENING • COMPLETE LABORATORY SERVICES

N.A.D.C.A.P. Approved • Aircraft Certified • Parts Metallurgically Engineered
ESTABLISHED IN 1959

CIRCLE 338

GRAZIANO TRASMISSIONI

has a production range dedicated to the OEM Market:

- cylindrical, spur and helical gears
- bevel gear kits produced by Oerlikon-Klingelberg-Gleason cutting systems
- clutch packs for powershifts and transmissions
- subassembly and assemblies in co-design and/or full development

Quality System Certifications:

- ISO 9001 and ANFIA
- ISO 9000 in process, expected by 2000



GRAZIANO Trasmissioni SpA

Please call or write to:
GRAZIANO TRASMISSIONI NORTH AMERICA
2150 Boggs Rd., Suite 330, Duluth, GA 30096
Phone: (+1) 770-476-0496
Fax: (+1) 770-623-3290 • E-mail: grazianogears@mindspring.com

CIRCLE 332

Reducers
Performance Gear Systems, Inc.—*Plastic Gear Design, Inspection, Prototyping & Manufacturing*
Precision Gear Co.—*Hobbing, Shaping, Bevel Gear Mfg., Worm Gear Mfg.*
Precision Engineering—*Error Analysis of Backlash—Position Error for Gears & Entire System*
Progressive Technologies—*Thermal*

Spray Grit Blasting, Abrasive Waterjet
The Purdy Corporation—Metrology
REM Chemicals—*Gear Finishing*
Richter Precision Inc.—*PVD Coating Equipment*
RTS Rework Inc.—*Polishing*
Seitz Corporation—*Rapid Tooling, Prototyping Gearboxes and Assembly Actuators*
Selector Spline Products,

Inc.—*Gear Racks*
SIFCO Selective Plating—*Job Shop Plating*
The Society of Manufacturing Engineers—*Educational Programs*
Spicer Industries Inc.—*Injection Molded Gears*
Stork Technimet—*Failure Analysis and Testing*
Sun Steel Treating Inc.—*Ion Nitriding*
Surface Technology Inc.—*Diamond Coating*

Sussex Gear Company—*Gear Box & Actuator Design*
Tri-Wire, Inc.—*Wire EDM Job Shop*
Trogetec Inc.—*Feasibility and/or conceptual gear design & mfg.*
Trojon Gear Inc.—*Gear & Spline Cutting*
Turbo-Finish of America—*Deburring, Turbo Abrasive Machining*
Wedin International, Inc.—*Spline & Rack Mfg., Ball*

Screw Mfg., Acme Screw & Bronze Nut Mfg., 24-hour Ball Screw Repair Services
Welduction Corp.—*Induction Heat Treating*

GEAR SOFTWARE

Custom Software

Aplus Engineering Inc.
Bourn & Koch
C-Dot Engineering
CETIM
Diamond Solutions, Inc.
Gearssearch Assoc.
Gerhardt Gear Company
The Gleason Works
Hoglund Technology
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Industrial Technology Institute
Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
JobBoss Software
Locnar Software
Machine Tool Builders
Moore Measurement Solutions
Noemac, Inc.
Richel Inc.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Scott Machine Tool Co.
Software Engineering Service
Trogetec Inc.
Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
Van Gerpen-Reece Engineering

Gear Design Software

ABA-PGT, Inc.
AGMA
Bluegrass Precision
C-Dot Engineering
CETIM
CIATEQ
Dabko Industries Inc.
Drive Systems Technology
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Gearssearch Assoc.
Geartech
Geartech Ltda.—*Tecnologia de Engrenagens*
GW Plastics
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Lemur Enterprises
Mechanical & Structural Design & Software
NASA Glenn Research Ctr.
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Software Engineering Service
Trogetec Inc.
Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
Van Gerpen-Reece Engineering

Gear Inspection Software

Alpha Precision Inc.

American Stress Technologies, Inc.
CETIM
Diamond Solutions, Inc.
GW Plastics
Gearssearch Assoc.
ITW Heartland
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Krautkramer Branson
Lufkin Industries Gear Repair
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
Micro Gear
Moore Measurement Solutions
Precision Gage Co.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Scott Machine Tool Co.
Software Engineering Service
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Trogetec Inc.
TSK America
Worrall Grinding Co.

Shop Management Software

Bourn & Koch
Diamond Solutions, Inc.
JobBoss Software
Lilly Software Associates
Power Engineering & Mfg.
Scott Machine Tool Co.
U.S. Tech Corp.
User Solutions, Inc.

Other Software

American Gear Mfgs. Assn.—*Gear Rating, Gear Capacity*
Best Engineering, Inc.—*Tool Crib Management Software*
Bourn & Koch Machine Tool Co.—Change Gear/Setup Software
DP Technology Corp.—*CAD/CAM Software*
Euro-Tech Corp.—*Spline Inspection*
Extrude Hone—*Surface Finish Measurement Software*
GB Gear Shop Tools—*Calculations*
Gearssearch Assoc.—*Gear Scoring Analysis*
Geartech—*Gear Life Analysis*
Geartech Ltda.—*Tecnologia de Engrenagens—Mechanical Design*
Gerhardt Gear Company Inc.—*Quality Rating*
Hoglund Technology—*Gear Manufacturing Software License*
Industrial Technology Institute—*Document & Data Control*
Krautkramer Branson—*Inspection Data Management*
Manufacturers

Capstan Atlantic

The PM Gear Specialists



Capstan Atlantic, the Powdered Metal gear specialists, offers a large range of gear types, materials, densities, and sizes to meet the most demanding applications in the automotive, lawn and garden, power transmission, and appliance industries.

Our Capabilities and Facilities Include:

- Gears to AGMA Class 9
- High performance gears by combining high strength alloys and unique secondary operations
- Selective Densification to 7.8 grams/cc
- Presses from 4 to 600 tons
- In house gear design and engineering services
- Metallurgical and gear laboratory

- Helical
- Spur
- Bevel
- Pinion
- Combinations



Call or write today for a solution to your PM gear application



QS 9000 / ISO9002 Certified

10 Cushing Drive, Wrentham, MA
Tel: 508-384-3100 Fax: 508-384-3196
E-mail: capstan2@aol.com

Detroit Sales Office

9927 Berwick, Livonia, MI 48150
Tel: 734-458-2070 Fax: 734-458-2071



M & M Solutions ...

Worm and Worm Gears

**The
Simple
Solution
To Right Angle
Gear Analysis**

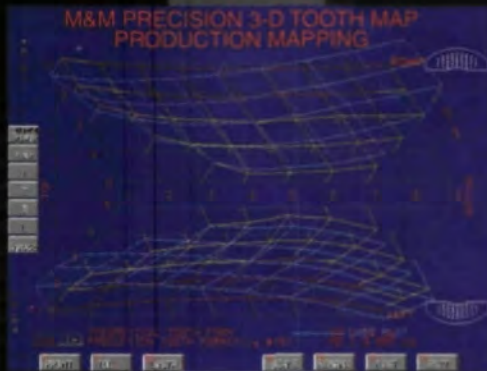
With M&M, A,N,I and K-type worm and worm gear inspection and analysis is not only easy, it also lowers your development cost and reduces set-up time on every job.

Multiple Inspection Methods: Measure against theoretical forms based on an easy-to-use cutting simulation. Or compare to a master artifact automatically scanned by your M&M Gear Inspection System. You can even inspect from your own coordinate files.

Process Simulation: "Virtual cutting" lets you see the effect of machine tool settings on your PC and make corrections *before* you begin cutting.

No Programming Required: All you need are M&M's tailored, application-specific software and correction modules to meet your inspection, analysis and process control needs. (Be sure to ask about M&M's straight and spiral bevel and hypoid gear packages, too.)

To talk with one of our experts, please call: (937) 859-8273. Or fax: (937) 859-4452; e-mail: info@mmprecision.com. Visit us on the web at www.mmprecision.com.



**M&M PRECISION
SYSTEMS
CORPORATION**
"THE METROLOGY & MOTION PEOPLE"®

© 1999 M&M Precision Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 165

**Workholding Problems?
ENGINEERED WORKHOLDING SOLUTIONS**

**Speedgrip Collet & Diaphragm Chucks
Cameron Hydraulic Chucks
Madison Face Drivers
Sabertooth Mandrels**

See Us On The Web
WWW.SPEEDGRIP.COM
E-Mail: salesweb@speedgrip.com
PH# (219) 294-1506 • FX# (219) 294-2465

CIRCLE 127

THE PURDY CORPORATION



ISO 9002 Certified

**Aerospace Manufacturing
Technologies for the
21st Century**

Est. 1946

586 Hilliard St., P.O. Box 1898, Manchester, CT 06045-1898 U.S.A.

Telephone: 860-649-0000 • Fax: 860-645-6293

Home Page: <http://www.purdytransmissions.com>

E-mail: sales@purdytransmissions.com

CIRCLE 182

ITW Heartland

Your Source for Gear Inspection and Gear Burnishing since 1936
Process control functional gear measurement devices to measure composite, runout, size, tooth action, profile, lead and taper.
• **The only functional rolling method for measuring profile in the world!**
• Measurement of external and internal spur and helical gears.
• Specialty inspection applications for shafts, worms, camshaft gears, pump gears, steering pinions and cross-axis gears. Or, give us your need and we will try to solve it!
• High-speed automatic inline inspection machines.
• Post heat-treat gear burnishing for the removal of nicks and burrs and to improve the surface finish.

Contact us at 320-762-8782 or fax at 320-762-5260
or e-mail at itwgears@rea-alp.com or see us at www.itwgears.com

CIRCLE 177



**Gear
Manufacturing
Equipment**

Leaders in Precision and Performance

- CNC Gear Shaping Machines
- Cutting Tools
- Cutter Sharpening & Re-Coating
- Remanufacture/Rebuild, CNC Retrofit

Fellows Corporation, Springfield VT
Tel: 802-886-8333 FAX: 802-886-2700

CIRCLE 130

Technologies, Inc.—*Cost Estimating Software for the Gear Industry*
Meccanica Nova Corp.—*Grinding Machine Software*
Mechanical & Structural Design & Software—*Strength & Fatigue Analysis Software*
NASA Glenn Research Center—*Bearing/Seal*
Trogetec Inc.—*Shop Floor Gear Design & Manufacturing Software*

GEAR TOOLING & ACCESSORIES

Abrasives
Abrasive Technology Inc.
Bluegrass Precision
Clipper Diamond Tool Co.
Engis Corp.
Ernst Winter & Son Inc.
Extrude Hone
Meister Grinding Tech.
Reix-Cut Products Inc.
W. E. Litwin Assoc.

Bevel Gear Cutting Tools
A/W Systems Co.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Rebco Industrial Products
Star Cutter Co.
Vesta Works USA, Inc.

Borazon/CBN Wheels
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Chamfermatic Inc.
Dianamic Abrasive
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
GMI
P.F. Markey, Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company
SU America
Wilton Machinery

Broaching Tools
American Broach & Machine Co.
Apex Broach & Machine
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
The Broach Masters Inc.
Crankshaft Machine Group
Detroit Broach
Elmass North America
General Broach & Eng.
KGK International
Kingsford Broach & Tool
Miller Industrial Service
National Broach & Machine
The Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
Oswald Forst GmbH & Co.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Broach & Machine

Universal Gear Co.
Cams
Jamal Gear Machinery Ltd.

Chamfering Tools
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Best Engineering, Inc.
Chamfermatic Inc.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
The Gleason Works
GMI
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
LMT-Fette
On-Line Services, Inc.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Sales Consultants
Schenk Turner
SPF Specialties Ltd.
SU America
Westgate Machine

Coatings
Diamonex Incorporated
General Magnaplate Corp.
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
Ion Vacuum Technologies
Wall Colmonoy Corp.

Cutter Bodies
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Jamal Gear Machinery
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Oerlikon Geartec AG
P.F. Markey, Inc.

Cutting Tools
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Apex Broach & Machine
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Barit International Corp.
Belden Machine Corp.
The Broach Masters Inc.
CMH Tools Ltd.
Crankshaft Machine Group
Emuge Corp.
GCTS Inc.

Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
GMI
Interstate Tool Corp.
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Jamal Gear Machinery
Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
National Broach & Machine
Oerlikon Geartec AG
Osborn International
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Parker Industries Inc.
SU America
Universal Gear Co.

Deburring Tools
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.

Burlytic Systems
Chamfermatic Inc.
Extrude Hone
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
GMI
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
On-Line Services, Inc.
Osborn International
Redin Corporation
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Reix-Cut Products Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company
Sales Consultants
Schenk Turner
SPF Specialties Ltd.
SU America
Vesta Works USA, Inc.
Westgate Machine

Diamond Wheels
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Dianamic Abrasive
Products Inc.
GMI
Osborn International
P.F. Markey, Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company
Wilton Machinery

Dressing Diamonds
The Gleason Works
GMI
P.F. Markey, Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company

EDM Tooling & Supplies
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Bluegrass Precision
Machinery
Brighton Laboratories
Charmilles Technologies
Easco-Sparcatron
Extrude Hone
KGK International Corp.
Mecatool USA Ltd.
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
Sales Consultants

Filtration Equipment
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Chamfermatic Inc.
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
SPF Specialties Ltd.
Westgate Machine

Gages & Measuring Instruments
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Automated Precision Inc.
A/W Systems Co.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.
The Broach Masters Inc.
Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.

Comtorgage Corporation
D.I.G.I.T., Inc.
Dyer Company
Emuge Corp.
Euro-Tech Corp.
GMI
Invo Spline Inc.
Krautkramer Branson
Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
Modified Gear & Spline,
MTI Corporation
(Mitutoyo)
Ono Sokki Technology,
Optical Gaging Products
Parker Industries Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Precision Devices, Inc.
Precision Gage Co.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
**Russell Holbrook &
Henderson**
Selector Spline Products,
Spline Gauges Ltd.
Sunnen Products Co.
Trogetec Inc.
Western Spline Gage

Grinding Wheels

Abrasive Technology Inc.
A/W Systems Co.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.
Bluegrass Precision
Machinery
Chamfermatic Inc.
Clipper Diamond Tool Co.
Dianamic Abrasive
Products Inc.
Engis Corp.
Ernst Winter & Son Inc.
**Gleason Pfauter Hurth
Cutting Tools**
GMI
Hermes Abrasives, Ltd.
Hoglund Technology
JRM International, Inc.
Kapp Sales & Service
Kapp Tech L.P.
Lapmaster International
Meister Grinding Tech.
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Redin Corporation
S.L. Munson & Company
Universal Superabrasives
Wendt Dunnington
Wilton Machinery

Heat Exchangers

SPF Specialties Ltd.

Hobs

Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
CMH Tools Ltd.
Eltech Inc.
Emuge Corp.
Fellows Corp.
Fubri s.r.l.
GCTS Inc.
Gear Company of America

Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth
Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
GMI
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Interstate Tool Corp.
JRM International, Inc.
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
LMT-Fette
Mill Max Tools Pvt. Ltd.
National Broach & Machine
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Parker Industries Inc.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Rebco Industrial Products
Reid Tool Service Inc.
**Russell, Holbrook &
Henderson, Inc.**
Star Cutter Co.
SU America

Index Plates

Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Mitts & Merrill L.P.
Modified Gear & Spline,
National Broach & Machine
Selector Spline Products
Spline Gauges Ltd.

Injection Molds

ABA-PGT, Inc.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Performance Gear
Systems, Inc.
**Russell, Holbrook &
Henderson, Inc.**
Seitz Corporation
Spicer Industries Inc.
Spline Gauges Ltd.

Keyseat Cutters

Best Engineering, Inc.
Elmass North America
GMI
Interstate Tool Corp.
Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
Mitts & Merrill L.P.
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Trogetec Inc.
W. E. Litwin Assoc.

Lapping Compounds

Brighton Laboratories
Dianamic Abrasive
Products Inc.
Hangsterfer's Lab
Lapmaster International
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Universal Superabrasives

Lubricants/Coolants

Abrasive Technology Inc.
American Refining Group
Apollo America
Bijur Lubricating Corp.
Brighton Laboratories
D. A. Stuart Co.
DoAll



TRU-VOLUTE® Gear Cutting Tools

Proven reliability and unsurpassed accuracy are why we've remained
a leader in the gear tool business for over 50 years.

- ✓ Extensive Stock - All Bore Sizes
- ✓ FREE CATALOG
- ✓ Diametral & Module Pitches
- ✓ SOLID CARBIDE HOBS
- ✓ Express Delivery
- ✓ TRU-VOLUTE® Class AAA
- ✓ Latest Coating Technology
- ✓ Quick Quotes



**RUSSELL,
HOLBROOK
& HENDERSON, INC.**

Subsidiary of Ogasawara Precision Hob Lab., Ltd. Japan

Phone: 201-670-4220
Fax: 201-670-4266
2 North Street, Waldwick,
New Jersey 07463

Visit us at: <http://www.tru-volute.com> • Email: sales@tru-volute.com

CIRCLE 142



LeCOUNT EXPANDING MANDRELS

WANTED?
MORE ACCURACY
MORE EXPANSION
MORE VERSATILITY
LONGER LIFE
AND LESS COST?



THE ANSWER FOR 150 YEARS.

LeCOUNT, Inc.

12 Dewitt Dr. • PO Box 950 • White River Jct., VT 05001 U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 642-6713 or (802) 296-2200 • Fax: (802) 296-6843 E-mail: lecount@sover.net

Website: <http://www.sover.net/~lecount/> (includes product specifications)

CIRCLE 136

STOP!

PLEASE TEAR OUT THE CARDS
IN THE MIDDLE OF THIS
MAGAZINE!

1. Give the qualification card to a friend!

GEAR TECHNOLOGY QUALIFICATION CARD
The Journal of Gear Manufacturing

FOR FASTEST RESPONSE FAX THIS SHEET TO 847-437-6618

I WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE (OR CONTINUE TO RECEIVE) GEAR TECHNOLOGY FREE.

YES No Signature _____ Date _____ Job Title _____ (2/8)

Name _____ e-mail _____
Company Name _____ Parent Co. Name _____
Company Mailing Address _____ City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____ Fax _____

If the above is your home address, please provide your company address for our records.
Company Address _____

IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR OUR BIENNIAL FREE SUBSCRIPTION, YOU MUST ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS BELOW

1. What is your job title? _____

2. What is the principle product manufactured or service performed at THIS LOCATION?

3. How is THIS LOCATION involved in the gear industry? (check all that apply)
 WE MAKE GEARS AND SELL THEM — Gear Job Shop (1)
 WE MAKE GEARS (2)
 WE MAKE GEAR PARTS OR SUBASSEMBLIES (3)
 WE MAKE GEAR FINISHING EQUIPMENT (4)
 WE MAKE GEAR MANUFACTURING MACHINES (5)
 WE MAKE GEAR MANUFACTURING MACHINES INCLUDING SPECIAL PURPOSES & OTHER DISTRIBUTION (6)
 WE MANUFACTURE GEAR TOOLS & ACCESSORIES (7)
 WE ARE A GEAR MANUFACTURER, DISTRIBUTOR, EXPORTER, AGENT OR REP. (8)
 WE PROVIDE A SERVICE TO THE GEAR INDUSTRY (9)
 WE USE A USED MACHINERY DEALER (10)
 OTHER (please describe) _____

4. Which of the following processes does THIS LOCATION use to make gears? (check all that apply)
 Gear Hobbing (11) Gear Pressing & Cleaning (26) Gear Grinding (27) Gear Polishing (28)
 Gear Gear Generating (12) Bevel Gear Generating (13) Gear Finishing (29) Gear Grinding (30)
 Gear Shaping (31) Gear Broaching (32) Gear Inspection (33) Other Gear Mfg. (34)
 Gear Grinding (35) Gear Shaping (36) Plastic Injection Molding (37) Gear Chamfering (38)
 Gear Inspection (39) Gear Heat Treating (40) Gear Grinding (41) NO GEAR MANUFACTURING AT THIS LOCATION

5. How many employees are at THIS LOCATION? (check ONE)
 1-9 10-49 50-99 100-499 500+

6. What is your primary business responsibility? (check ONE)
 Corporate Management (1) Manufacturing Production (2) Manufacturing Engineering (3) Marketing & Sales (4) Product Design/R&D (5) Purchasing (6) Quality Control (7)
 Other Activities (8) Other (please describe) _____

7. How are you PERSONALLY involved with the purchase of GEAR MAKING EQUIPMENT?
 Gear Buyer Establish Specifications Recommend Purchases No Purchasing Influence Other _____

GEAR TECHNOLOGY READER RESPONSE CARD
The Journal of Gear Manufacturing

FOR FASTEST RESPONSE FAX THIS SHEET TO 847-437-6618

Name _____ Title _____
Company Name _____ Parent Co. Name _____
Company Mailing Address _____ P.O. Box _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Country _____
Telephone _____ Fax _____

1. What is the principal product manufactured or service performed at your company?
 2. My needs are: Immediate, please fax material. 6-12 months.
 3. I would like to receive additional information on the following products and services:

Gear Machines & Tooling
 Hobbing Machines (1) Shaping Machines (2) Grinding Machines (3) Inspection Machines (4) Bevel Gear Machines (5) Cutting Tools (6)
 Shaping Machines (7) Deburring Machines (8) Chamfering Machines (9) Broaching Machines (10)

Gear Manufacturing & Services
 Inspection/Analysis (11) Master Gears (12) Gear Services (13) Tool Coating (14) Near-Net Forged Gears (15) Gear Manufacturing (16) Spline Gages (17)
 Heat Treating (18) Tool Grinding (19)

CIRCLE NUMBERS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302
303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360

2. Use the Reader Response Card to Request more information from our advertisers or let us know which articles you liked!
(Circle the numbers at the bottoms of advertisements or articles)

Etna Products Inc.
General Magnaplate Corp.
Hangsterfer's Laboratories
Houghton International
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Kluber Lubrication
Lubriplate
Nye Lubricants, Inc.
Osborn International
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Tenaxol Inc.
Texaco Lubricants Co.

Russell Holbrook & Henderson
Star Cutter Co.
SU America
Tri-Wire, Inc.

Shaving Cutters
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
Eltech Inc.
Fellows Corp.
Fubri s.r.l.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Micromatic Textron
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Rebo Industrial Products
Reid Tool Service Inc.
SU America
Tri-Wire, Inc.

Master Gears
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
The Broach Masters Inc.
CMD (UK) Ltd.
The Cincinnati Gear Co.
Engelhardt Gear Co.
Fairfield Mfg. Co.
Fellows Corp.
Fleet Tools Ltd.
The Gear Works-Seattle
Gleason Pfauter Hurth
Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Interstate Tool Corp.
Invo Spline Inc.
ITW Heartland

Spline Rolling Racks
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Cold Forming Technology,
Colonial Tool Group Inc.
Micromatic Textron
National Broach & Machine
Spline Gauges Ltd.

M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
National Broach & Machine Co.
Parker Industries Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Philadelphia Gear Corp.—
Houston
Philadelphia Gear Corp.—
King of Prussia
Precision Gage Co.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
The Purdy Corporation
Rebo Industrial Products
Russell, Holbrook v& Henderson, Inc.
Sales Consultants
Selector Spline Products,
Spline Gauges Ltd.
SU America
Tifco Gage & Gear
Trogetec Inc.
Westerman Companies
Western Spline Gage

Wheel Truing & Dressing Devices
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
GMI
Normac, Inc.
Oerlikon Geartec AG
S.L. Munson & Company
Wilton Machinery

Worm Milling Cutters
Best Engineering, Inc.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Rebo Industrial Products
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Russell Holbrook & Henderson

Shaper Cutters
Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Barit International Corp.
Best Engineering, Inc.
The Broach Masters Inc.
CMH Tools Ltd.
Elmass North America
Eltech Inc.
Fellows Corp.
Fubri s.r.l.
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth
Cutting Tools
Interstate Tool Corp.
Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
Parker Industries Inc.
Ply-Mar Tool Co.
Rebo Industrial Products
Reid Tool Service Inc.

Other Tooling & Accessories
American Refining Group
—Quench & Gear Oil
A/W Systems Co.—
Cutter Bodies and Blades
Barit International Corp.—Milling Cutters,
Shaving Rolls
Honing Tools
Becker Gearmeisters—
Spare Maag Parts
Bijur Lubricating Corp.—
Lubricating Equipment
CMH Tools Ltd.—Milling
Cutters
Detroit Broach—
Broaching Tool Holders
The Duffy Company—
Stop-off Paints
Dyer Company—
Dimensional Gaging



Redefining "Worldclass" for a new millennium.

The world is quickly beginning to realize that the essence of MACSTEEL® is quality and service. Our capacity for engineered steel bars has grown dramatically along with a host of value-added services such as commercial heat treating and the patented Nitrotec treatment of our new NitroSteel bars. Our goal, as we move into the next millennium, is to continue our extraordinary growth while maintaining our #1 position in quality and service.

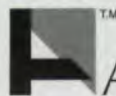
1-800-876-7833

<http://www.macsteel.com>

MACSTEEL®

Spiral bevel gears up to 100 inches in diameter. Manufactured for quiet operation and durability to meet exact production requirements.

ASK FOR AMARILLO. YOU CAN COUNT ON IT.



Amarillo Gear Company

P.O. Box 1789 • Amarillo, Texas 79105
806/622-1273 • Fax 806/622-3258 • www.amarillogear.com

CIRCLE 169

SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS

Commercial to aircraft quality gearing.

Contact Craig D. Ross
MIDWEST GEAR & TOOL, INC.
26069 Groesbeck Highway

Warren, MI 48089
Ph: 810-776-7580
Fax: 810-776-2322



CIRCLE 178

World-Class Gear Racks and Lead Screws Specialists in Linear Solutions

Halifax has the designs and sizes to meet your requirements. As one of the world's largest manufacturers of gear racks and lead screws, our capabilities provide motion control designers the precise product for virtually all applications.

Call or fax us today with your requirements.

Halifax Rack and Screw Cutting Co. www.hrs-ccl.co.uk

235 Bon Haven Drive
Maysville, KY 41056
Phone: 606-563-8772
Fax: 606-564-8299

Gear Racks
1 DP to 64 DP
Face Width to 17.75"
Thickness to 17.75"
Max. Width 23"
14.25, 20, 25 PA
Up to AGMA Class 11

Lead Screws and Nuts
Trapezoidal Threads
Acme Screw Threads
Thread Grades to 5G
Max. Pitch 1"
Max. Diameter 9.75"
Max. Length 39"

Coronation Works, Armytage Road
Brighouse, Yorkshire HD6 1QA England
Phone: 011-44-1484-714667
Fax: 011-44-1484-712532

CIRCLE 339

ATA GEARS, LTD., established in 1937, specializes in the manufacture of high quality power transmission components. Our main products are:

SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS - Klingelberg, maximum diameter 80 inches in ground, hard-cut or lapped finish.

OERLIKON - maximum crown wheel diameter 26 inches.
Helical gears maximum diameter 49.2 inches,
also with ground teeth and custom made right angle gears.

ATA offers free technical service for ATA gears.
Our delivery time for spiral bevels is 1-3 months.

ATA GEARS, INC.
River Square Plaza
19885 Detroit Road
PMB #136
Rocky River, Ohio 44116
Tele/Fax: 440-356-0289



ATA GEARS, LTD.
P.O. Box 120, FIN-33101
Tampere, Finland
Tel: 356-3-2870111
Fax: 356-3-2870249

CIRCLE 192

Euro-Tech Corp.—*Spline Gage Certification*
Fubri s.r.l.—*Special Milling Cutters*
GCTS Inc.—*Disc Cutters*
General Broach & Engineering Co., Inc.—*Gear Rolling Tools*
Gleason-Hurth GmbH—Honing Tools
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH—Honing Tools
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools—Form Cutters
Hermes Machine Tool—*Tooling Packages for Specific Machine Tool Purchase*
Invo Spline Inc.—*Spline Gages*
ITW Heartland—Burnishing Dies
Kapp Tech L.P.—CBN Gear & Form Grinding Wheels
Koolant Coolers, Inc.—*Liquid Coolers*
Krautkramer Branson—*Hardness Testers*
Mahr Corporation—Setting Rings & Discs, Plugs, Wires & Gage Balls
Major Gauge & Tool Co.—*Powder Metal Tooling*
Mastertech Diamond Products—*CBN Inserts*
Mayfran International—*Filtration Equipment, Conveyors, Chip Processing Equipment*
Meccanica Nova Corp.—*In-/Post-Process Machine Gages*
Mill Max Tools Pvt. Ltd.—*Profile Milling Cutters, HSS Tool Bits*
Modified Gear & Spline, Inc.—*Spline Gages*
National Broach & Machine Co.—Roll Dies
NewAge Industries—*Hardness Testers*
Optical Gaging Products—*Non-contact Measurement & Inspection Equipment*
Osborn International—*Brushes*
Parker Industries Inc.—Spline Gages
Pitch Templates, Inc.—*Pitch Template Inspection Racks*
Rebro Industrial Products—*Involute Milling Cutters*
S.L. Munson & Co.—Rotary Diamond Dressing Tools
Selector Spline Products, Inc.—*Spline Gages*
Sensor Products, Inc.—*Film used to detect pressure distribution and magnitude for measuring gear tooth contact.*
SIFCO Selective Plating—*Brush Plating Equipment*

& Solutions
SPF Specialties Ltd.—*Wash & Dry Systems*
Star Cutter Co.—*Bevel Gear Stick Blades*
SU America—Rolling Dies
Tenaxol Inc.—*Polymer Quenchants*
Universal Gear Co.—*Shank & Disc Cutters*
Universal
Superabrasives—*Dressing Equipment*
Wendt Dunnington—*Diamond Dressing Rollers, Dressing Equipment*

GEAR WORKHOLDING & FIXTURING

Arbors

A.G. Davis/AA Gage
Alpha Precision Inc.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.
Bluegrass Precision Machinery
The Broach Masters Inc.
Cameron Hydraulic Workholding

Emuge Corp.

Fellows Corp.

GCTS Inc.

The Gear Works-Seattle
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools

The Gleason Works

Hermes Machine Tool
HPI—Heartech Precision
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Jamal Gear Machinery
JRM International, Inc.
Jamal Gear Machinery
JRM International, Inc.

LeCount Inc.

M&M Precision Systems
Machine Tool Builders
Mahr Corporation
Manufactured Gear & Gage
National Broach & Machine

Oerlikon Geartec AG

P.F. Markey, Inc.

Perry Technology Corp.
Profile Engineering, Inc.
Redin Corporation
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Roto-Technology, Inc.

Russell, Holbrook & Henderson, Inc.

Schunk, Inc.

Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.

Spline Gauges Ltd.
Tifco Gage & Gear
Toolink Engineering
Universal Gear Co.
W. E. Litwin Assoc.
Western Spline Gages
Wilton Machinery

Chucks

A.G. Davis/AA Gage
Alpha Precision Inc.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.
Bluegrass Precision Machinery

Cameron Hydraulic Workholding

Emuge Corp.

Gleason-Hurth GmbH

Gleason-Pfauter GmbH

The Gleason Works

Hermes Machine Tool

HPI—Heartech Precision

Jack Dustman & Assoc.

Jamal Gear Machinery

LeCount Inc.

Machine Tool Builders

Mahr Corporation

Manufactured Gear & Gage

Oerlikon Geartec AG

P.F. Markey, Inc.

Redin Corporation

Reid Tool Service Inc.

Roto-Technology, Inc.

Schunk, Inc.

Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.

Spline Gauges Ltd.

Star Cutter Co.

Sytec Corporation

Tifco Gage & Gear

Toolink Engineering

Trogetec Inc.

W. E. Litwin Assoc.

Wilton Machinery

Collets

B.H. Jones Machine & Gage

Emuge Corp.

GCTS Inc.

Gleason Pfauter Hurth

Cutting Tools

The Gleason Works

HPI—Heartech Precision

Jack Dustman & Assoc.

Jamal Gear Machinery

JRM International, Inc.

Oerlikon Geartec AG

P.F. Markey, Inc.

Redin Corporation

Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.

Spline Gauges Ltd.

Sytec Corporation

Wilton Machinery

Modular Fixtures

Alpha Precision Inc.

B.H. Jones Machine & Gage

Bluco Corp.

Bluegrass Precision

Machinery

CD Miller & Associates

Crankshaft Machine Group

Emuge Corp.

Gleason-Hurth GmbH

Gleason-Pfauter GmbH

The Gleason Works

Hermes Machine Tool

Jack Dustman & Assoc.

Machine Tool Builders

P.F. Markey, Inc.

Paul W. Marino Gages

Perry Technology Corp.

Roto-Technology, Inc.

Schunk, Inc.

Scott Machine Tool Co.

Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.

Sytec Corporation

Trogetec Inc.

W. E. Litwin Assoc.

Toolholders

A.G. Davis/A.A. Gage
Alpha Precision Inc.
B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
Best Engineering, Inc.
Bluegrass Precision
Machinery
Crankshaft Machine Group
Emuge Corp.
General Broach & Eng.
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Hermes Machine Tool
HPI—Heartech Precision
Jack Dustman & Assoc.
Machine Tool Builders
Miller Industrial Services
P.F. Markey, Inc.
Perry Technology Corp.
Reid Tool Service Inc.
Santasalo North America
Schunk, Inc.
Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.
Toolink Engineering
Trogetec Inc.
W. E. Litwin Assoc.

Other Fixturing & Workholding

American Broach & Machine Co.—*Broach Pullers*
Apex Broach & Machine Co.—*Broach Fixtures, Holders & Pullers*
Bluco Corp.—*Expanding Mandrels For Broaches*
Broaching Machine
Specialties—*Broach Fixtures & Pullers*
Cameron Sabertooth Mandrel—Mandrels & Workholding Devices
CD Miller & Associates—*Hydraulic Workholding Fixtures*
GCTS Inc.—*Driving Centers & Leaders*
HPI—Heartech Precision Inc.—*Tool Presetters*
Madison Face Driver—Face Driving Centers
Meccanica Nova Corp.—*Custom Grinding Fixturing & Workholding*
Process Equipment Company—*Robotic Grippers, End-of-Arm Tooling*
Redin Corporation—*Special Tooling*
Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.—Face Drivers
SPF Specialties Ltd.—*Pick & Place Systems*
Standard Steel Specialty—*Key Stock*
Sytec Corporation—*Pitch Diameter Locating*
Trogetec Inc.—*Single & Double Eccentrics*
Ty Miles Inc.—*Broach Fixturing*
Universal Gear Co.—*Tapered Spline Arbors*

MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTORS

American Machinery—*Liebherr, Lorenz, Hoefler, Klingenberg, Oerlikon, Apex Broach, Colonial Saw, Kanzaki, Kingsbury, Ransohoff.*
American Wera Inc.—Wera Werk, Hurth Modul, Samag.
Ashot USA Inc.—*Ashot Ashkelon Industries.*
Ataka Engineering—*Saikuni Mfg. Co., Ltd.*
Basic Incorporated Group—Wolf Gear Machines
Best Engineering, Inc.—*ITW Heartland, Redin.*
Bluegrass Precision Machinery—*Mitsubishi.*
Caledonian Midwest Sales, Inc.—Ernst Gröb
C-B Gear & Machine Inc.—*Baldor, Daido, Dunlop, Egan-Wagner, Electron, Nook, SEW-Eurodrive, SEW-Santasalo, Stober, Toshiba*
Channel Power
Transmission—*Speed Reducers, Gears*
Eltech Inc.—*Kapp, Niles, SU America, MGF GmbH.*
Geartech Ltda. - Tecnologia de Engrenagens—Hexagon Software.
Jamal Gear Machinery Ltd.—*Grinding Wheel Dressing Machines*
Kapp Sales & Service—Kapp GmbH, Kapp Tech and Niles Berlin.
Meccanica Nova Corp.—*Meccanica Nova S.P.A.*
Miller Industrial Service—*Tornos Technologies.*
National Metrology—*Metronics.*
Ohio Broach & Machine—*Tesa Measurement Systems, UVA Machine Company.*
P.F. Markey, Inc.—*Unova Cito Abrasive Technology*
Paul W. Marino Gages Inc.—*Alufix, Koba-Stet.*
Precision Gage Co.—*Vari-Roll gear testers.*
Reid Tool Service Inc.—*Fellows Corp.*
Star Cutter Co.—Lorenz, Steiber
Toolink Engineering—König MTM.
Trisys—Rhf KG (Germany).
V & R Associates—*Laschet & Partner.*
W.E. Litwin Assoc.—*Speedgrip Chuck, Inc. Chuck Professional Tool Grinding*
Wes-Tex Gear Inc.—*American Pumping Units*

TRAINING & EDUCATION

Colleges/Universities
Drivetrain Technology Ctr.
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Industrial Technology Institute
Mississippi State Univ.

Gear Schools

AGMA
Aplus Engineering Inc.
Best Engineering, Inc.
Bourn & Koch Machine
Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.
Drive Systems Technology
Educational Systems
Workshops
Euro-Tech Corp.
Geartech
Gleason-Hurth GmbH
Gleason-Pfauter GmbH
Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
The Gleason Works
Hane Industrial Training
Hy-Mech Systems Inc.
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Koepfer America, L.L.C.
Lufkin Industries Gear Repair
M&M Precision Systems
Mahr Corporation
National Broach & Machine
Philadelphia Gear Corp.
Roto-Technology, Inc.
Salem Company
The Society of Mfg. Engineers
Xtek Inc.

Research Institutions

CETIM
CIATEQ
Drivetrain Technology Ctr.
Gear Research Institute
Gearesearch Assoc.
I.S.P.J.A.E.
Industrial Technology Institute
Lambda Research
Mississippi State Univ.
NASA Glenn Research Center

Trade Associations

ASM International
American Gear Mfgs. Association
IMTS—International Mfg Technology Show
Metal Powder Industries Federation
The Society of Mfg. Engineers

Other Training & Education

Michigan Manufacturing Technology Center—*Manufacturing Training & Consulting*



National Broach & Machine Co.

The Industry's Finest Single-Source Supplier Of...

- Broach Tools and Machines
- Precision Gear Finishing Tools and Machines
- Hobbing ▪ Shaving ▪ Rolling ▪ Honing

17500 Twenty-Three Mile Road, Macomb, Michigan 48044
(810) 263-0100 Fax: (810) 263-4571

www.redringproducts.com

CIRCLE 193

PROTOTYPES ~ TOOTH CUTTING

Perry Technology Corporation

CNC shaping, hobbing, broaching, inspection, turning, milling
Internal & external helical and spur gears up to 40" diameter
Straight & helical broaching: Keyseating to 30" long by 4" wide
Aircraft turbine hub spline cutting in exotic materials to 8" face
Face gears, concave & convex, spur & helical: Jaw clutch couplings
Racks, ratchets, timing belt pulleys, sprockets, worms and wheels



EXPEDITED DELIVERIES USING OUR FAST TRACK DELIVERY PROGRAM
MEANS YOUR PROJECT IS DELIVERED EXACTLY WHEN YOU NEED IT!

P.O. Box 21 / 29 Industrial Park Road Website: Phone: (860) 738-2525
New Hartford, CT. 06057 www.perrygear.com fax: (860) 738-2455

The Gear & Spline Experts

CIRCLE 181

• • • USE • • •
**RAPID
READER
RESPONSE**

TO GET

• • • FAST • • •
**INFORMATION
FROM
ADVERTISERS**

www.geartechology.com/rrr.htm

Now closer than ever... Shave tools made in Oak Park, MI!



SAMPUTENSILI



For detailed information
please contact:



CIRCLE 107

SU America, Inc.

8775 Capital Ave. • Oak Park, MI 48237

Ph: 248/548-7177 • Fax: 248/548-4443

E-Mail: sales@suamerica.com

www.samputensili.com

COMPANY INDEX

Welcome to *Gear Technology's* Buyers Guide 2000, the definitive guide to the gear industry for the 21st century. Use this index to locate contact information for companies listed in the Buyers Guide 2000 Products & Services Directory. We have tried to ensure that company names and addresses are correct. However, we cannot be held responsible for errors of fact or omission. If your company is not listed and you would like to be included in the next directory, please e-mail people@geartechnology.com, call (847) 437-6604 or fax

(847) 437-6618, and we will be pleased to add your company to our mailing list.

GIHP indicates companies whose pages can be found on *The Gear Industry Home Page™* at www.geartechnology.com. PTHP indicates companies whose pages can be found on *The Power Transmission Home Page™* at www.powertransmission.com. Companies advertising in this issue of *Gear Technology* are indicated by boldface type.

A

The A.B.A. Company
1576-5 Olympic Circle N.
P.O. Box 325
Whitehall, PA 18052
Ph: 610-433-8540
Fax: 610-435-6351

A.G. Davis/AA Gage
6533 Sims Drive
Sterling Heights, MI 48313
Ph: 810-977-9000
Fax: 810-977-9190

ABA-PGT Inc.
1395 Tolland Turnpike
P.O. Box 8270
Manchester, CT 06040
Ph: 860-649-4591
Fax: 860-643-7619
Info@abapgt.com
www.abapgt.com

Abrasive Technology Inc.
8400 Green Meadows Dr.
Westerville, OH 43081
Ph: 614-548-4100
Fax: 614-548-7617

Accurate Ion Technologies
10010 Miller Way
South Gate, CA 90280
Ph: 562-927-6528
Fax: 562-927-8591

Accurate Specialties Inc.
N12 W24360 Bluemound Rd.
Waukesha, WI 53188
Ph: 262-547-5450
Fax: 262-547-5892
grege@accuratespecialties.com

Acedes Gear Tools Ltd.
Fleming Road
Newbury, Berkshire RG14 2DE
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1635-521085
Fax: (44) 1635-524252
sales@acedes.co.uk

Acme Gear Company
130 W. Forest Avenue
P.O. Box 779
Parsippany, NJ 07631
Ph: (201) 568-2245
Fax: (201) 568-0282
james@acmegear.com
www.acmegear.com

ACR Industries, Inc.
15375 Twenty-Three Mile Rd.
Macomb, MI 48042
Ph: 810-781-2800
Fax: 810-781-0152
sales@acrind.com
www.acrind.com

Action Gear & Broaching
1717 Monrovia Avenue
P.O. Box 10007
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Ph: 949-645-8212
Fax: 949-645-8212

The Adams Company
100 E. Fourth St.
P.O. Box 268
Dubuque, IA 52001
Ph: 319-583-3591
Fax: 319-583-8048
adamsco@mwci.net
www.theadamscompany.com

Adobe Precision Gear, Inc.
211 W. Wood
P.O. Box 520
Carlsbad, NM 88220
Ph: 505-885-8322
Fax: 505-885-1568
adobe@gears.com
www.gears.com

Advance Gear & Machine Corp.
16201 S. Broadway
P.O. Box 2378
Gardena, CA 90248-0378
Ph: 323-770-1951
Fax: 323-770-1955
angison@ix.netcom.com

Advanced Material Process Corp.
36500 Van Born Road
Wayne, MI 48184
Ph: 313-729-4500
Fax: 313-729-5556

Aero Gear, Inc.
1050 Day Hill Road
Windsor, CT 06095
Ph: 860-688-0888
Fax: 860-285-8514
mcdermott@aerogear.com
www.aerogear.com

Aerocraft Heat Treating Co., Inc.
15701 Minnesota Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
Ph: 562-634-3311
Fax: 562-633-0364
gregh@aerocraft-ht.com

Ajax Magnethermic Corp.
1745 Overland Ave.
Warren, OH 44482
Ph: 330-372-8511
Fax: 330-372-8608
ajaxsales@ajaxmag.com

Akron Gear & Engineering
501 Morgan Ave.
P.O. Box 269
Akron, OH 44309-0269
Ph: 800-258-6608
Fax: 330-773-9005

Albro Gear & Instrument Inc.
86L Horseblock Rd.
Yaphank, NY 11980
Ph: 516-345-0657
Fax: 516-345-0663
albrogear@pbimail.com
www.nustart.com/albrogear

Alfe Heat Treating
2349 E. Cardinal Drive
Columbia City, IN 46725
Ph: 219-248-2551
Fax: 219-244-4083

Alfred Heller Heat Treating
5 Wellington Street
Clifton, NJ 07011
Ph: 973-772-4200
Fax: 973-772-0433

Allied Devices Corp.
2365 Milburn Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
Ph: 516-223-9100
Fax: 516-223-9172
allieddv@ltnet.com
www.allieddevices.com

Allied Gear Co.
4901 W. Arthington Street
Chicago, IL 60644
Ph: 773-287-8742
Fax: 773-287-4720

Alpha Precision Inc.
11500 Rockfield Ct.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Ph: 513-772-4266
Fax: 513-772-6950

Amarillo Gear Company
2401 Sundown Lane
P.O. Box 1789
Amarillo, TX 79105
Ph: 806-622-1273
Fax: 806-622-3258
amagear@arn.net
www.amarillogear.com

American Brazing
Paulo Products Co.
4428 Hamann Parkway
Willoughby, OH 44094
Ph: 440-946-5900
Fax: 440-946-3091
Memerson@paulo-us.com

American Broach & Machine Co.
4600 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Ph: 734-761-5021
Fax: 734-761-7626
amerbroach@aol.com

American Gear & Engineering
38200 Abruzzi Drive
Westland, MI 48185
Ph: 734-595-6400
Fax: 734-595-0149

American Gear Mfgs. Assn. (AGMA)
1500 King St., Suite 201
Alexandria, VA 22314-2730
Ph: 703-684-0211
Fax: 703-684-0242
franklin@agma.org
www.agma.org

American Machine & Gear
2770 NW Industrial Street
Portland, OR 97210
Ph: 503-223-7345 or 800-423-7345
Fax: 503-226-3526
amgearpx@aol.com

American Machinery
16 Promontory
Dove Canyon, CA 92679
Ph: 949-888-8518
Fax: 949-888-8519

American Metal Treating Co.
1043 E. 62nd St.
Cleveland, OH 44103
Ph: 216-431-4492
Fax: 216-431-1508
bruce@americanmetaltreating.com

American Refining Group
Lubricants & Specialty Products
Division
77 North Kendall Ave.
Bradford, PA 16701
Ph: 814-368-1207
dixon@anref.com
www.anref.com

American Stress Technologies, Inc.
267 Kappa Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Ph: 412-963-0676
Fax: 412-963-7552
ast@sgi.net
www.stresstech.fi

American Wera Inc.
4630 Freedom Dr.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
Ph: 313-973-7800
Fax: 313-973-3053

Anderson-Cook, Inc.
17650 15-Mile Road
Fraser, MI 48026
Ph: (810) 293-0800
Fax: (810) 293-0833
general@andersoncook.com
www.andersoncook.com

Ann Arbor Machine Co.
Gear Division
5800 Sibley Road
Chelsea, MI 48118
Ph: 734-475-0505
Fax: 734-433-1632
aam@aam-ch.com

Apex Broach & Machine Co.
6401 E. Seven-Mile Rd.
Detroit, MI 48234
Ph: 313-891-8600
Fax: 313-891-5083
apex1@apexbroach.com
www.apexbroach.com

Aplus Engineering Inc.
Rm. 521, No. 144
Min Chuan E. Rd. Sec 3
Taipei
Taiwan ROC
Ph: (886)-2-7181811
Fax: (886)-2-5451679

Apollo America Corporation
2000 Town Center
Suite 1450
Southfield, MI 48075
Ph: 248-355-0666
Fax: 248-355-9337

Applied Mechanics
12 Tallarook Close
Toronto NSW 2283
Australia
Ph: (61) 49593573
Fax: (61) 49504538

Applied Process Inc.
12238 Newburgh Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150-1046
Ph: 313-464-2030
Fax: 313-464-6314
jkeough@appliedprocess.com
www.appliedprocess.com

Arrow Gear Company
2301 Curtiss Street
Downers Grove, IL 60565
Ph: 630-969-7640
Fax: 630-969-0253
gl@arrowgear.com
www.arrowgear.com

PTHP

Arté Corporation
1111 Foster Avenue
Nashville, TN 37210
Ph: (615) 254-6691
Fax: (615) 254-6656
tarun@artecorp.com
www.artecorp.com

Asco Sintering Co.
2750 S. Garfield Ave.
Commerce, CA 90040
Ph: 213-723-5121
Fax: 213-888-9968

GIHP
PTHP

Asco Sintering Co.
635 Park Meadow, Road #102
Columbus, OH 43081
Ph: 614-882-7460
Fax: 614-882-7396
elw614882@aol.com

Ashot Ashkelon Industries
Gear Systems Division
P.O. Box 2178100
Ashkelon
Israel
Ph: (972) 767-21525
Fax: (972) 767-28167
udlashot@inter.net.il

Ashot USA Inc.
485 Madison Ave.
14th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Ph: 212-223-4050
Fax: 212-223-4156

ASM International
Materials Information
Materials Park, OH 44073
Ph: 216-338-5151
Fax: 216-338-4634
mem-serv@po.asm-intl.org

Aston Metallurgical Services Co. Inc.
4201 N. Ravenswood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613
Ph: 773-528-9830
as@astonmet.com
www.astonmet.com

ATA Gears, Inc.
River Square Plaza
19645 Detroit Road
Rocky River, OH 44116
Ph: 440-356-0289
Fax: 440-356-0289
www.ata-gears.fi

Ataka Engineering Co., Ltd.
2-218 Kamiyashiro Meito-Ku
Nagoya Aichi
Japan
Ph: (81) 52-772-0690
Fax: (81) 52-772-0692
ataka@mx.meshnet.or.jp

Automated Precision, Inc
7901-C Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Ph: 301-330-8100
Fax: 301-990-8648

Avon Gear Co.
2770 Research Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309
Ph: 248-853-6500
Fax: 248-853-1437
avon@agcoa.com

A/W Systems Company
612 Harrison
P.O. Box 1344
Royal Oak, MI 48067
Ph: 248-544-3852
Fax: 248-544-3922

Axicon Technologies, Inc.
2857 Banksville Road, Bldg #3
Pittsburgh, PA 15216-2815
Ph: 412-531-7500
Fax: 412-531-7035
mwyeth@axicontechnologies.com

B

B.H. Jones Machine & Gage
95 Rte. 17-A
P.O. Box 586
Drewsville, NH 03604
Ph: 603-835-9033
Fax: 603-835-9033
bhjonas@fms.net

B&R Machine and Gear Corp.
4809 U.S. Highway 45
P.O. Box 536
Sharon, TN 38237
Ph: 901-456-2636
Fax: 901-456-3073
www.brgears.com

Balzars Tool Coating, Inc.
661 Erie Ave.
N. Tonawanda, NY 14120
Ph: 716-693-8557
Fax: 716-695-1995

Barit International Corp.
3384 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, IL 60062
Ph: 847-272-8128
Fax: 847-272-8210
people@barit.com
www.barit.com

GIHP

Basic Incorporated Group
Basic Machine Tools
P. O. Box 36276
Los Angeles, CA 90036
Ph: 323-933-7191
Fax: 323-933-7487
basicmach@aol.com

Bates Technologies, Inc.
9059 Technology Dr.
Fishers, IN 46038-0213
Ph: 800-331-6778 or 317-841-8805
Fax: 317-841-9443
www.batestech.com

Bean Tool, Die & Engineering
1107 East Main
Clarksville, AR 72830
Ph: 501-754-2217
Fax: 501-754-8592

Becker Gearmeisters, Inc.
Chicago, IL
Ph: (800) 423-2537 or (516) 821-3967
Fax: (516) 821-3870

Belden Machine Corporation
2500 Braga Drive
Broadview, IL 60153
Ph: 708-344-4600
Fax: 708-344-9321
info@beldenmachine.com

PTHP

www.beldenmachine.com
Bengal Industries Inc.
11346 53rd St. North
Clearwater, FL 33760
Ph: 727-572-4249
Fax: 727-573-2428

Best Engineering Co., Inc.
5600 S. Westridge Dr.
P.O. Box 510797
New Berlin, WI 53151-0797
Ph: 414-784-2200
Fax: 414-784-2541

Berg, W.M.
499 Ocean Avenue
E. Rockaway, NY 11518
Ph: 800-232-BERG
Fax: 800-455-BERG
www.wmberg.com

BestMetal Corp.
925 Dieckman St.
Woodstock, IL 60152
Ph: 800-277-5800
Fax: 815-337-8803
jim@bestmetal.com
www.bestmetal.com

Bevel Gears (India) Pvt. Ltd.
Jamal Group of Companies
54/2, Mahadevapura
Whitefield Road
Bangalore, Karnataka 560 048
India
Ph: (91) 8511704 or (91) 8516713
Fax: (91) 8516708 or (91) 8410185
jamalgrp@bgl.vsnl.net.in
www.jamalgears.com

Biddle & Mumford Gears Ltd.
8-18 Kings Place
Buckhurst Hill, Essex IG9 5EB
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 208515-4615
Fax: (44) 208505-3718

Bijur Lubricating Corporation
50 Kocher Drive
Bennington, VT 05201
Ph: 802-447-2174
Fax: 802-447-2174
bijur@worldnet.att.net
www.bijur.com

Blanchat Machine Co.
3323 Maple
Wichita, KS 67277-2290
Ph: 316-943-4257
Fax: 316-943-0005

Bluco Corp.
509 Weston Ridge Drive
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph: 800-535-0135
630-637-1820
Fax: 630-637-1847
bluco@concentric.net

Bluegrass Precision Machinery
442 Three Springs Rd.
Bowling Green, KY 42104
Ph: 502-842-7201
Fax: 502-842-7242

Bodine Electric Company
2500 West Bradley Place
Chicago, IL 60618
Ph: 773-478-3515
Fax: 773-478-3232
jwm@bodinemtr.cmail.compuserve.com
www.bodine-electric.com

Bourn & Koch Machine Tool Co.
2500 Kishwaukee St.
Rockford, IL 61104
Ph: 815-965-4013
Fax: 815-965-0019

GIHP

bournkoch@worldnet.att.net
www.bourn-koch.com

Brighton Laboratories
1100 Old U.S. 23
Howell, MI 48843
Ph: 810-632-3045
Fax: 810-632-3052

The Broach Masters Inc.
1605 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA 95603
Ph: 530-885-1939
Fax: 530-885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Machine Specialties
25180 Seeley Road
Novi, MI 48375
Ph: 248-471-4500
Fax: 248-471-0745
bms@broachingmachine.com
www.broachingmachine.com

Buckeye Gear Co.
5130 Richmond Rd.
Bedford Hts, OH 44146
Ph: 216-292-6424
Fax: 216-292-6454
skidmore@earthlink.net
www.buckeyegears.com

Bunting Bearings Corp.
1001 Holland Park Blvd.
P.O. Box 729
Holland, OH 43528
Ph: 419-866-7000
Fax: 419-866-0653

Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.
737 Peyton Street
Geneva, IL 60134
Ph: 630-232-4100
Fax: 630-232-3790
www.burgessnorton.com

Burlytic Systems
100-1 Crawford Street
Leominster, MA 01453
Ph: 508-466-9495
Fax: 508-466-9499
www.burlytic.thomasregister.com

C

Caledonian Midwest Sales, Inc.
5497 Daniel Drive
Brighton, MI 48114
Ph: 810-227-3977
Fax: 810-227-4771
cms-grob@msn.com

GIHP

Calicut Engineering Works Ltd.
26A, Camac Street
P.O. Box 9119
Calcutta, WB 700 016
India
Ph: (91) 33-2475693 or 33-2401979
Fax: (91) 33-2476072
calicut@hotmail.com

Cameron Hydraulic Workholding
859 E. Whitcomb Blvd.
Madison Heights, MI 48071
Ph: 248-588-0215
Fax: 248-588-4570
speedgrip@tlh.net

GIHP

Cameron Sabertooth Mandrel
859 E. Whitcomb Blvd.
Madison Heights, MI 48071
Ph: 248-588-0215
Fax: 248-588-4570
speedgrip@tlh.net

GIHP

Can-Eng Furnaces Ltd.
P.O. Box 235
Niagara Falls, NY 14302
Ph: 905-356-1327
Fax: 905-356-1817
furnaces@can-eng.com
www.can-eng.com

Capstan Atlantic
10 Cushing Drive
Wrentham, MA 02093
Ph: 508-384-3100
Fax: 508-384-3196
capstan2@aol.com

Carbon City Products
150 Ford Rd.
St. Marys, PA 15857
Ph: 814-834-2886
Fax: 814-834-9091
jrb@carboncity.com
www.carboncity.com

Carnes-Miller Gear Co., Inc.
13879 Browns Hill Road
P.O. Box 268
Locust, NC 28097
Ph: 704-888-4448
Fax: 704-888-4554
dan@cmgear.com
www.cmgear.com

Caterpillar Industrial Products Inc.
100 N. E. Adams St.
Peoria, IL 61629-4375
Ph: 309-675-5451
Fax: 309-675-64597

C-B Gear & Machine, Inc.
5602 Island Fern
P.O. Box 111278
Houston, TX 77293
Ph: 281-449-0777
Fax: 281-590-9127
sales@cbgear.com

CD Miller & Associates
2503 Spring Ridge Drive
Spring Grove, IL 60081
Ph: 815-675-6348
Fax: 815-675-9207
cmiller@cdmiller.com
www.cdmiller.com

C-Dot Engineering
14900 Robinwood
Plymouth, MI 48170-2660
Ph: 734-420-2075
Fax: 734-420-1279

CETIM
Gear Department
52 Avenue Felix Louat
BP 80067
Senlis 60300
France
Ph: (33) 3-44-67-31-42
Fax: (33) 3-44-67-34-25
michel.octruie@cetim.fr

Chamfermatic, Inc.
7842 Burden Road
Rockford, IL 61115
Ph: 815-636-5082
Fax: 815-636-0075
chamfer96@aol.com

Chandler Machine Co.
4960 Hudson Drive
Stow, OH 44224
Ph: 330-688-7615
Fax: 330-688-7984

Channel Power Transmission, Inc.
1275 Bloomfield Ave., Bldg. 2-14
Fairfield, NJ 07004-2708
Ph: 973-244-1750
Fax: 973-244-1746

info@channelpower.com
www.channelpower.com

Chardam Gear Co.
40810 Brentwood
Sterling Heights, MI 48310
Ph: 810-795-8900
Fax: 810-795-8908
chardam@chardam.com
www.chardam.com

Charmilles Technologies Corp.
560 Bond St.
Lincolnshire, IL 60069-4224
Ph: 847-913-5300
Fax: 847-913-5340
www.charmillesus.com

Chicago Gear—D.O. James
2823 W. Fulton Street
Chicago, IL 60612
Ph: 773-638-0508
Fax: 773-638-0912
fromans@chicagogear-dojaxmes.com
www.chicagogear-dojaxmes.com

Chicago Gear Works
1805 South 55th Avenue
Cicero, IL 60804
Ph: 800-343-3652
Fax: 800-432-7957
sales@chicagogearworks.com
www.chicagogearworks.com

Ciateq
Mechanical Transmissions Div.
Retablo 150
Queretaro 76150
Mexico
Ph: (52) 42112632
Fax: (52) 42169963
ofelmart@ciateq.mx
http://centro.ciateq.mx

The Cincinnati Gear Company
5657 Wooster Pike
Cincinnati, OH 45227
Ph: 513-271-7700
Fax: 513-271-0049
cintigear@worldnet.att.net

Circle Gear & Machine Company
1501 S. 55th Court
Cicero, IL 60804
Ph: 708-652-1000
Fax: 708-652-1100
cirtgear@circlegear.com
www.circlegear.com

Clipper Diamond Tool Co.
47-16 Austell Pl.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph: 718-392-3671
Fax: 718-392-4124

CMD (UK) Ltd.
Royd House, Birds Royd Lane
Brighouse, W. Yorkshire HD6 1LQ
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1484-401617
Fax: (44) 1484-401618

CMH Tools Ltd.
(Formerly Chowgule Matrix Hobs)
26A, Industrial Area
Patangheru, A.P. 502319
India
Ph: (91) 8455-40305
Fax: (91) 8455-40508
cmhtools@hdl.vsnl.net.in

Cold Forming Technology, Inc.
6556 Arrow Drive
Sterling Heights, MI 48314
Ph: 810-254-4600
Fax: 810-254-4944
www.coldformingtechnology.com

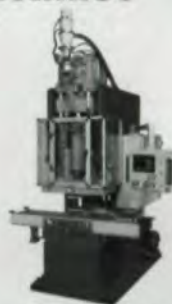
WABASH compression and injection molding machines

For reliability and maximum productivity

WABASH hydraulic presses and injection molding machines are designed to mold parts from powdered metal, carbide and ceramic compounds. Compression presses are used where a measured amount of compound is placed in the mold cavity, and heat and pressure are applied. If higher outputs are required, an injection molding machine can be used. The feedstock is fed into the injection barrel, where the temperature and injection pressures are precisely controlled as the material is injected into the mold cavity.

Machines are available in a variety of clamp and injection shot sizes, and custom machines are available. Clamp sizes from 15 to 1000 tons are available, and standard shot sizes range from 25cc to 250cc. The DataTrend® control system is also available to control and record the operating parameters of each molding cycle.

Phone, fax or e-mail for complete information.



WPS50/1500 C-frame injection machine



V50H-15-RPX Vantage series compression press



© 1999 WABASH MPI

WABASH MPI

1569 Morris Street, P.O. Box 298
Wabash, Indiana 46992-0298 U.S.A.
Phone 219-563-1184 • Fax 219-563-1396
E-mail: wabashmpi@ctinet.com
Internet: www.wabashmpi.com



59-2078

CIRCLE 154

PROCESS GEAR COMPANY, INC.

GROUND GEARS



Process Gear, a leader in the manufacture of custom gears, offers contract gear grinding services. Using Reishauer gear grinding equipment, Process Gear can finish grind external gears to your specifications. We also offer M&M® Precision Gear Analysis, including unknown gear software, to provide documentation and process control.

PROCESS GEAR

Process Gear
3860-T North River Road
Schiller Park, IL 60176
(847) 671-1631
Fax (847) 671-6840
Email: processind@aol.com

For More Information Call

1-800-860-3908

The Companies of

Process Industries

CIRCLE 153

COMPANY INDEX

Cole Mfg. Systems, Inc.
750 Loggers Circle
Rochester, MI 48307
Ph: 248-601-8145
Fax: 248-601-0505
gearguy@colemfgsystems.com
www.colemfgsystems.com

GIHP

Colonial Saw Co.
122 Pembroke St.
P.O. Box A
Kingston, MA 02364
Ph: 781-585-4364
Fax: 781-585-9375
sales@csaw.com
www.csaw.com

Colonial Tool Group Inc.
5505 Concorde Ave.
Detroit, MI 48211
Ph: 313-965-8680
Fax: 519-253-5911
bmfroats@mnsi.net
www.colonialtool.com

GIHP

Columbia Gear Co.
530 County Road 50
Box 1000
Avon, MN 56310
Ph: 320-356-7301
Fax: 320-356-2131
info@columbiagear.com

Commercial Gear & Sprocket Co. Inc.
618 Washington Street
E. Walpole, MA 02032
Ph: 800-491-1073
Fax: 508-668-1073
commgear@aol.com
www.commercialgear.com

Comtorgage Corporation
58 N.S. Industrial Drive
P.O. Box 1217
Slatersville, RI 02876
Ph: 401-765-0900
Fax: 401-765-2846

Contour Hardening, Inc.
7898 Zionsville Rd.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Ph: 317-876-1530
Fax: 317-879-2484
mchaplin@contourhardening.com
www.contourhardening.com

Cornell Forge Co.
6666 W. 66th St.
Chicago, IL 60638
Ph: 773-767-4242
Fax: 773-767-9443

Crankshaft Machine Group
U.S. Broach & Machine Co.
314 N. Jackson St.
P.O. Box 1127
Jackson, MI 49204-1127
Ph: 517-787-3791
Fax: 517-787-5326
crankshaft@clutxmail.com

Crown Gear B.V.
Buurserstrasse 200
P.O. Box 40232
NL-7544RG Enschede
The Netherlands
Ph: (31) 53-4773622
Fax: (31) 53-4779147
sales@crowngear.nl
www.crowngear.nl

PTHP

Crucible Service Centers
5639 W. Genesee St.
Camillus, NY 13031-0991
Ph: 315-487-0800
Fax: 315-487-4028

Cunningham Industries

102 Lincoln Ave.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph: 203-324-2942
Fax: 203-324-6039
sales@cunningham-ind.com
www.cunningham-ind.com

Custom Gear & Machine
2422 Teagarden Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
Ph: 510-895-9985
Fax: 510-895-5417

PTHP

Custom Stock Gear & Machine
2398 North Penn Road
Hatfield, PA 19440
Ph: 888-997-8500
Fax: 888-997-8501
sales@customstockgear.com
www.customstockgear.com

Cutting Edge Products, Inc.
ISM Technologies
13100 Kirkham Way #211
Poway, CA 92064
Ph: 619-513-1190
Fax: 619-513-1197
ismtech@ixpres.com
www.ism-cep.com

D

D. A. Stuart Co.
Metalworking Division
7575 Plaza Court
Willowbrook, IL 60521
Ph: 630-655-4595
Fax: 630-655-1088

D.I.G.I.T., Inc.
275 Conover Drive
Franklin, OH 45005
Ph: 513-746-3800
Fax: 513-746-5103
digit@erinet.com

D.L. Borden, Inc.
220 Sheffield Dr.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph: 414-784-9474
Fax: 414-784-9363

Dabko Industries Inc.
61 E. Main St.
Forestville, CT 06010
Ph: 800-437-3398
Fax: 203-583-6902

Davall Gear Company Ltd.
Welham Green, Hatfield
Hertfordshire AL9 7JB
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1707-283100
Fax: (44) 1707-283111
info@davall.co.uk
www.davall.co.uk

PTHP

Dayton Gear & Tool
500 Fame Rd.
Dayton, OH 45449
Ph: 937-866-4327
Fax: 937-866-0408
dgear@rcinet.com
www.cilnet.com/daygear

Dearborn Gear & Tool Co., Inc.
4300 Cabot
Detroit, MI 48210
Ph: 313-581-3111
Fax: 313-581-3115

Deco Products Company
506 Sanford Street
Delorah, IA 52101
Ph: 319-382-4264
Fax: 319-382-9845

deco@decoprod.com
www.decoprod.com

Detroit Broach Co.
431 S. Buncombe Rd.
P.O. Box 649
Greer, SC 29650
Ph: 864-879-7641
Fax: 864-879-7693
broaches@dbcbroach.com
www.dbcbroach.com

Detroit Flame Hardening
17644 Mt. Elliott
Detroit, MI 48212
Ph: 313-891-2936
Fax: 313-891-3150
dfhinc@earthlink.net
www.network1000.com/detflame/

Diamond Black Technologies, Inc.
100 Somerset Dr.
P.O. Box 190
Conover, NC 28613
Ph: 828-327-7442
Fax: 828-322-4636

GIHP

Diamond Solutions, Inc.
13152 Bavarian Dr.
San Diego, CA 92129
Ph: 858-538-2287
Fax: 858-484-4802
mita@san.rr.com

Diamonex Incorporated
7331 William Avenue
Allentown, PA 18106
Ph: 610-366-2106
Fax: 610-366-7144
jrogers@diamonex.com
www.diamonex.com

Dianamic Abrasive Products, Inc.
2566 Industrial Row
Troy, MI 48084
Ph: 248-280-1185
Fax: 248-280-2733
dianamicab@aol.com
www.dianamic.com

Diston Precision, Inc.
6795 State Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19135
Ph: 215-338-1200
Fax: 215-338-7060

DoAll
254 North Laurel Avenue
Des Plaines, IL 60016-4398
Ph: 800-92-DO ALL
Fax: 847-699-7524
info@doall.com
www.doall.com

DP Technology Corp.
ESPRIT CAD/CAM
1150 Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93012
Ph: 805-388-6000
Fax: 805-388-3085
esprit@dpotechnology.com
www.dpotechnology.com

Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
24 Marlborough Ln.
Glen Mills, PA 19342-1519
Ph: 610-358-0785
Fax: 610-358-2776
gear-doc@worldnet.att.net

Drivetrain Technology Center
Applied Research Lab—Penn State
P.O. Box 30
State College, PA 16804-0030
Ph: 814-863-4481
Fax: 814-863-1183
ajl3@psu.edu

The Duffy Company
283 E. Hellen Road
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph: 847-202-0000
Fax: 847-202-0004
duffyco@bigplanet.com
http://duffycompany.com

Dura-Bar
2100 W. Lake Shore Dr.
Woodstock, IL 60098
Ph: 800-227-6455
Fax: 815-338-1549
sales@dura-bar.com
www.dura-bar.com

GIHP

Dyer Company
1500 McGovernville Rd.
P.O. Box 4966
Lancaster, PA 17604-4966
Ph: 800-631-3333
Fax: 717-569-6721
dyer@dyergage.com
www.dyergage.com

Dynamic Metal Treating Inc.
7784 Ronda Dr.
Canton Twp., MI 48187
Ph: 734-459-8022
Fax: 734-459-7863
www.bigbookdirect.net/dynamic

Dynamic Tool Grinding Service
872 Ridge Ave.
Lombard, IL 60148
Ph: 630-620-5044
Fax: 630-620-0177

E

Easco-Sparcatron
Div. Of Liquid Drive Corp.
10799 Plaza Drive
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189
Ph: 313-449-4443
Fax: 313-449-4447

East Point Foundry
1312 Central Avenue
P.O. Box 90238
East Point, GA 30344
Ph: 404-762-1737
Fax: 404-762-1738
caster@mindspring.com

Edgewater Steel Ltd.
300 College Avenue
Oakmont, PA 15139
Ph: 800-245-6202
Fax: 412-517-7210
www.Edgewatersteel.com

Educational Systems Workshops, Inc.
P.O. Box 472
Dyer, IN 46311
Ph: 219-865-1318
Fax: 219-865-2775

Elk Rapids Engineering
210 Industrial Park Drive
P.O. Box 728
Elk Rapids, MI 49629
Ph: 616-264-5661
Fax: 616-264-5663

Elmass North America Inc.
N115 W19012 Edison Dr.
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph: 414-255-5644
Fax: 414-255-6509

Eltech Inc.
12660 North Star Dr.
North Royalton, OH 44133
Ph: 440-582-8195
Fax: 440-582-8226

At Ajax, quality extends beyond the heat treat cell, from design to performance. Ajax can improve your bottom line.

For over 80 years, industry has looked to Ajax Magnethermic for effective, efficient methods for induction heat treating. Ajax offers a unique combination of advanced technology and classic craftsmanship that yields innovative application solutions. Solutions that increase performance, provide precise control of power and temperature, reduced handling, and improved operator environment. Ajax provides induction systems that heat treat small transmission components to large gears and shafts. low volume to high production, manual or automatic handling. Plus, options that include induction temper, part identification and historical trending.

At Ajax Magnethermic we provide the quality induction heating solutions that ensure customer confidence and satisfaction. Call us today at 800-547-1527.

We can help raise your quality with innovative induction solutions.



Ajax Magnethermic
CORPORATION

The Way The World Inducts Its Business...

Technically...We Are The Future

1745 Overland Avenue, Warren, Ohio 44483 • Phone: 1-800-547-1527 Fax: 1-330-372-8608 • e-mail: ajaxsales@ajaxmag.com



Warren, Ohio USA • Toronto, Canada • Oxted, England • Caracas, Venezuela • Sao Paulo, Brazil • Seoul, Korea
Melbourne, Australia • Bilbao, Spain • Tokyo, Japan • Fraser, Michigan USA • Mexico D.F., Mexico • Shanghai, PRC

CIRCLE 117

Emerson Power Transmission
Industrial Manufacturing Group
Second Street
P.O. Box 687
Maysville, KY 41056-0687
Ph: 877-235-7453
Fax: 606-564-2046
img@emerson-ept.com
www.emerson-ept.com

Emuge Corporation
104 Otis Street
Northborough, MA 01532
Ph: 508-393-1300
Fax: 508-393-1310
shepherd@emuge.com
www.emuge.com

Engelhardt Gear Co.
2550 American Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Ph: 847-766-7070
Fax: 847-766-6937
www.gearmaker.com

Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.
31271 Stephenson Hwy.
Madison Heights, MI 48071
Ph: 248-588-5141
Fax: 248-588-6533
www.eht-inc.com

Engis Corp.
105 W. Hintz Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
Ph: 847-808-9400
Fax: 847-808-9430
engis@compuserve.com
www.engis.com

Engranes Industriales Rivera
Poniente 128 No. 389
Col. Nueva Vallejo
P.O. Box 75-094
Mexico City, D.F. 07750
Mexico
Ph: (52) 5-587-8266
Fax: (52) 5-368-3432
eirsa@compuserve.com
www.eirsa.com

Equotip Associates
P.O. Box 1145
Edmonds, WA 98020
Ph: 425-771-1292 or 800-446-5670
Fax: 425-771-1722

Ernst Gröb AG
Rohrgasse 9
CH-8708 Männedorf
Switzerland
Ph: +41-1-922-77-00
Fax: +41-1-922-77-88
info@ernst-grob.com
www.ernst-grob.com

Ernst Winter & Son Inc.
100 Wilhelm Winter St.
P. O. Box 1006
Travelers Rest, SC 29690
Ph: 864-834-4145
Fax: 864-834-3730

Etna Products, Inc.
16824 Park Circle Drive
P.O. Box 609
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
Ph: 440-543-9845
Fax: 440-543-1789
www.etna.com

Euclid Heat Treating Co.
1408 E. 222nd St.
Cleveland, OH 44117
Ph: 216-481-8444
Fax: 216-481-3473
dani@euclidheattreating.com

Euro-Tech Corporation
N48 W14170 Hampton Ave.
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
Ph: 414-781-6777
Fax: 414-781-2822
info@eurotechcorp.com
www.eurotechcorp.com
Extrude Hone
8075 Pennsylvania Avenue
Irwin, PA 15642
Ph: 912-863-5900
Fax: 912-863-8759
exhone@extrudehone.com
www.extrude.com

Fairfield Mfg. Co.
U. S. 52 South
P.O. Box 7940
Lafayette, IN 47905
Ph: 765-474-3474
Fax: 765-474-2153
www.fairfieldmfg.com

Fässler Corp.
11782 N. Maple Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph: 414-255-0695
Fax: 414-255-9676
fassler@execpc.com

Federal Gear Corp.
38134 Western Pkwy., Unit #1
Willoughby, OH 44094
Ph: 216-946-4327
Fax: 216-946-8018

Fellows Corp.
Precision Dr.
Springfield, VT 05156
Ph: 802-886-8333
Fax: 802-886-2700

Ferry-Capitain Industries, LLC
721 Madison Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
Ph: 518-432-3226
Fax: 518-432-3227
fcindustries@worldnet.att.net

FGT Gage & Systems Inc.
Fukutoku Dia Co. Ltd.
3340 San Marcos Drive
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph: 414-781-4041
Fax: 414-781-2284
fgt@execpc.com

Fisher's Gear & Machine Co.
1201 S. Santa Fe Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90021-1744
Ph: 213-624-7554
Fax: 213-624-5729
burkomeg@earthlink.net

Fleet Tools Ltd.
Unit K, Holder Road
Aldershot, Hampshire GU12 4RH
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1252-23040
Fax: (44) 1252-319350
106131.146@compuserve.com

Fluxtrol Manufacturing, Inc.
1388 Atlantic Blvd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48326
Ph: 248-393-2000
Fax: 248-393-0277
fluxtrol@fluxtrol.com
www.fluxtrol.com

Foot-Jones/Illinois Gear
Div. of Regal-Beloit
2102 N. Natchez Ave.
Chicago, IL 60707

Ph: 773-622-8000
Fax: 773-622-8176

Forest City Gear Co., Inc.
11715 Main St.
Roscoe, IL 61073
Ph: 815-623-2168
Fax: 815-623-6620
fyoung@fcg.com
www.fcgear.com

FPM Heat Treating
1501 S. Lively Blvd.
P.O. Box 896
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Ph: 847-228-2525
Fax: 847-228-5912
www.fpmht.com

Fubri SRL—Fabbrica Utensili Brianza
Via Marconi 8
Vigano 22060
Italy
Ph: (39) 39-955653
Fax: (39) 39-958511
fubri@fubri.com
www.fubri.com

G & N Rubicon Gear, Inc.
1550 E. McFadden Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Ph: 714-835-0326
Fax: 714-973-2350
jbeverage@gnrubicon.com
www.gnrubicon.com

GA-Heartland Machine Tool
5801 W. Franklin Dr.
Franklin, WI 53132
Ph: 414-421-6111
Fax: 414-421-0936

Gary P. Mowers, Inc.
2797 E. Rude St.
Weedsport, NY 13166-9766
Ph: 315-834-8823
Fax: 315-834-8824

GB Gear Shop Tools
2688 Sweet Springs St.
Deltona, FL 32738
Ph: 904-532-9787
geneb@bigfoot.com

GCTS Inc.
Sales & Service USA
4860 Cox Road, Suite 200
Glenn Allen, VA 23060
Ph: 804-935-8547
Fax: 804-935-8548
gcts.inc@mcworld.com

Gear Company of America
14300 Lorain Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44052
Ph: 216-671-5400
Fax: 216-671-5825
gearcoa@aol.com

Gear Master Engineering Corporation
107, Govt. Industrial Estate
Charkop, Kandivli (W)
Mumbai 400 067
India
Ph: (91) 22-868-4771
Fax: (91) 22-868-6414
massgear@bom5.vsnl.net.in

Gear Research Institute
Applied Research Center
Pennsylvania State University
P. O. Box 30
State College, PA 16804-0030
Ph: 814-865-8207

Fax: 814-863-1183
sbr1@psu.edu

Gear Works, Inc.
304 Paddock Road
Springfield, VT 05156
Ph: 802-885-5039
Fax: 802-885-5176
gwi@vermontel.com

The Gear Works—Seattle, Inc.
500 S. Portland St.
Seattle, WA 98108-0886
Ph: 206-762-3333
Fax: 206-762-3704
tgw@thegearworks.com
www.thegearworks.com

Gearsearch Inc.
750 Indian Wells Rd.
Banning, CA 92220-5308
Ph: 909-845-5822
73743.1322@compuserve.com

Gears & Drive Systems, Inc.
1364 Welsh Rd.
P.O. Box 109
Spring House, PA 19477-0109
Ph: 215-540-0820
Fax: 215-540-0360
drives@erols.com
www.gears-drives.com

Geartec Inc.
4245 Hamann Parkway
Willoughby, OH 44094
Ph: 440-953-3900
Fax: 440-953-3906
sales@geartecinc.com
www.geartecinc.com

Geartech
100 Bushbuck Road
Townsend, MT 59644
Ph: 406-266-4624
Fax: 406-266-4625

Geartech Ltda.—Tecnologia de
Engrenagens
R. Juiz de Fora, 833/502A
Belo Horizonte, MG 30180
Brazil
Ph: (55) 31-291-0319
Fax: (55) 31-291-0319
rpenchel@net.em.com.br

General Broach & Engineering Co., Inc.
50325 Patricia
Chesterfield, MI 48051
Ph: 810-598-7594
Fax: 810-949-8007

General Magnaplate Corp.
1331 U.S. Route 1
Linden, NJ 07036
Ph: 908-862-6200
Fax: 908-862-6110
info@magnaplate.com
www.magnaplate.com

General Surface Hardening Inc.
2108 W. Fulton St.
Chicago, IL 60612
Ph: 312-226-5472
Fax: 312-226-0243

Generated Gear & Machine Inc.
25418 Ryan Road
Warren, MI 48091
Ph: 810-756-6470
Fax: 810-756-8517

Gerhardt Gear Co.
3060 N. California St.
Burbank, CA 91504-2004
Ph: 818-842-6700
Fax: 818-842-1458
fritz@gerhardtgear.com

F

G

www.gerhardtgear.com

Giddings & Lewis
Sheffield Measurement
721 Springfield St.
Dayton, OH 45401
Ph: 937-254-5377
Fax: 937-254-5054
grockwel@Giddings.com
www.Giddings.com

Gleason-Hurth Maschinen und
Werkzeuge GmbH
Moosacher Str. 36
D-80809 Munich
Germany
Ph: (49) 89-35401-00
Fax: (49) 89-35401-463
gleason-hurth.vertrieb@t-online.de

GIHP

Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools
1351 Windsor Road
P.O. Box 2950
Loves Park, IL 61132-2950
Ph: 815-877-8900
Fax: 815-877-0264
sales@gphct.com
www.gleason.com

GIHP

Gleason Pfauter Hurth Worldwide Sales
1351 Windsor Rd.
Loves Park, IL 61111
Ph: 815-282-3000
Fax: 815-282-3075
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

GIHP

Gleason-Pfauter Maschinenfabrik GmbH
Daimlerstr. 14
D-71636 Ludwigsburg
Germany
Ph: (49) 7141-4040
Fax: (49) 7141-404500
vertrieb@pfauter.de
www.pfauter.de

GIHP

The Gleason Works
1000 University Ave.
P.O. Box 22970
Rochester, NY 14607
Ph: 716-473-1000
Fax: 716-461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

GIHP

Global Gear
2500 Curtiss St.
Downers Grove, IL 60515
Ph: 800-825-4327
Fax: 630-969-93077
295533@mci.mail

GMI
6708 Ivandale Rd.
P.O. Box 31038
Independence, OH 44131
Ph: 216-642-0230
Fax: 216-642-0231
OHGMI@aol.com
www.GMICO.com

GIHP

Graziano Trasmissioni North America
2150 Boggs Rd., Suite 330
Duluth, GA 30096
Ph: 770-476-0496
Fax: 770-623-3290
grazianogears@mindspring.com

Great Taiwan Gear Ltd.
115 Bendingwood Circle
Taylors, SC 29687
Ph: 864-322-1266
Fax: 864-608-1268
greattaiwangear@worldnet.att.net

GIHP

The Grieve Corporation
500 Hart Rd.
Round Lake, IL 60073

Ph: 847-546-8225
Fax: 847-546-9210
www.grievecorp.com

GTI Technologies Inc.
128 Long Hill Cross Road
P.O. Box 433
Shelton, CT 06484
Ph: 203-929-2200
Fax: 203-929-0074
info@gti-usa.com
www.gti-usa.com

Guy Crader Consulting
P.O. Box 126
Lake Ariel, PA 18436
Ph: 570-689-7452
Fax: 570-689-7452
gcrader@aol.com

GW Plastics Inc.
Pleasant St.
P.O. Box 50
Bethel, VT 05032
Ph: 802-234-9941
Fax: 802-234-9940
www.gwplastics.com

Halifax Rack & Screw Cutting Co. Ltd.
Coronation Works, Armytage Road
Brighthouse HD6 1QA
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1484-714667
Fax: (44) 1484-712532
info@hrs-ccl.co.uk
www.hrs-ccl.co.uk

Hamilton Gear Inc.
Div. of Standard Machine Ltd.
2318 Faithfull Ave.
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 1V1
Canada
Ph: 800-329-4327 or 306-931-3343
Fax: 306-931-4741
www.hamiltongear.com

Hane Industrial Training
120 S. Seventh St.
Terre Haute, IN 47807
Ph: 812-232-0753
Fax: 812-232-3978

Hangsterfer's Laboratories, Inc.
Ogden Road
Mantua, NJ 08051
Ph: 609-468-0216
Fax: 609-468-0200
www.hangsterfers.com

Hanover Gear Mfg. Co.
300 Fame Avenue
Hanover, PA 17331
Ph: 717-632-8977
Fax: 717-632-2743
gearstoday@aol.com

Hansvedt EDM, A Hardinge Co.
803 Kettering Park
Urbana, IL 61801
Ph: 217-384-5900
Fax: 217-384-0091

Harder Precision Components
1123 Seminole St.
P. O. Box 1405
Clearwater, FL 33755
Ph: 727-442-4212
Fax: 727-447-4463

Hauni Richmond, Inc.
2800 Charles City Rd.
Richmond, VA 23231
Ph: 804-222-5262
Fax: 804-236-5284



GROUND GEARS – Ten or Ten Thousand

For small to medium quantities of spurs or helicals that have to meet close-tolerance AGMA or DIN specs, our Reishauer grinders and M&M gear analysis systems are the perfect combination.

For Long runs, we offer the unique Liebherr CBN grinding process with full SPC quality control and documentation.

So whether your needs are for ten or tens of thousands, we invite you to join the growing list of INSCO customers who rely on us for consistent quality, reasonable costs, and reliable delivery.



412 Main Street, Groton, Massachusetts 01450

PHONE: 978-448-6368

FAX: 978-448-5155

WEB: inscocorp.com

ISO 9001 Registered

CIRCLE 149

**RENEW YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
ONLINE**



IT'S FAST! IT'S EASY!

www.geartechology.com

hauniheat@aol.com
www.haunirichmond.com

Helsel, Inc.
596 West Oak Street
P.O. Box 68
Campbellsburg, IN 47108
Ph: 812-755-4501
Fax: 812-755-4298
info@helselinc.com
www.helselinc.com

PTHP
GIHP

Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
524 Viking Drive
Virginia Beach, VA 23451
Ph: 757-486-6623
Fax: 757-431-2374

Hermes Machine Tool Co., Inc.
Five Gardner Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07004
Ph: 888-639-6224
Fax: 973-227-9364
hermes@new-mach.com
www.new-mach.com

HMC, Inc.
RR #1 Box 2D8A
Princeton, IN 47670
Ph: 812-385-3639
Fax: 812-385-5232
sales@hmcgears.com
www.hmcgears.com

Höfler Maschinenbau GmbH
Industriestrasse 19
Ettlingen 76258
Germany
Ph: (49) 7243-599-0
Fax: (49) 7243-599-165

Hoglund Technology Corp.
1050 Route 22 West
Lebanon, NJ 08833
Ph: 908-236-7794
Fax: 908-236-6826

GIHP

Holcroft
12068 Market St.
Livonia, MI 48150
Ph: 734-591-1000
Fax: 734-591-6443
sales@holcroft.com
www.holcroft.com

GIHP

Holroyd
Harbour Lane North
Milnrow, Rochdale OL16 3LQ
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1706 526590
Fax: (44) 1706 353350
paul.hannah@holroyd.com
www.holroyd.com

GIHP

Horsburgh & Scott
5114 Hamilton Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114-3985
Ph: 216-431-3900
Fax: 216-432-4850
drives@horsburgh-scott.com

PTHP

Houghton International Inc.
Madison & Van Buren Ave.
P. O. Box 930
Valley Forge, PA 19482
Ph: 610-666-4000
Fax: 610-666-1376

Howard's Machine Shop
2230 S. Main St.
Carthage, MO 64836
Ph: 417-358-7143
Fax: 417-358-3130

HPI—Heartech Precision Inc.
1299A Lunt Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Ph: 847-593-6000
Fax: 847-593-6005
sales@hpi-heartech.com
www.hpi-heartech.com

Hudapack Metal Treating—Elkhorn
979 Koopman Lane
Elkhorn, WI 53121-2203
Ph: 414-723-3345
Fax: 414-723-3752

Hudapack Metal Treating—Glendale Hts.
550 Mitchell Road
Glendale Heights, IL 60139-2581
Ph: 630-858-0505
Fax: 630-858-1313

Huffman Corporation
1050 Huffman Way
Clover, SC 29710
Ph: 803-222-4561
Fax: 803-222-7599
huffman@huffmancorp.com
www.huffmancorp.com

GIHP

Hy-Mech Systems Inc.
3641 E. Long Lake Rd.
Traverse City, MI 49684
Ph: 616-946-7781

Hydro Honing Laboratories, Inc.
8 Eastern Park Rd.
P.O. Box 280306
East Hartford, CT 06108
Ph: 860-289-4328
Fax: 860-289-2134
shotpeen@hydro-honing.com
www.hydro-honing.com

I.S.P.J.A.E.
Facultad de Ing. Mecanica
Calle 116 S/N CUJAE
Marianao 15 Ciudad Habana
Cuba
Ph: (537) 202267
Fax: (537) 332429
mecanica@cujae.cu

Impact Strategies Inc.
Metallurgical Division
P.O. Box 5317
Clinton, NJ 08809
Ph: 908-730-9163
Fax: 908-730-8334

IMTS—International Manufacturing
Technology Show
7901 Westpark Drive
McLean, VA 22102
Ph: 703-893-2900
Fax: 703-893-1151
amt@mfgtech.org
www.imts.org

Inductoheat Inc.
32251 N. Avis Dr.
Madison Hts., MI 48071
Ph: 248-585-9393
Fax: 248-589-1062
info@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Industrial Metal Treating Corp.
402 East Front Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
Ph: 302-656-1677
Fax: 302-656-4370
ribec@voicenet.com

Industrial Technology Institute
Michigan Mfg. Technology Center
2901 Hubbard Rd.
P.O. Box 1485

Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Ph: 734-769-4375
Fax: 734-769-4275
map@iti.org
www.iti.org

Inscocorporation
412 Main Street
Groton, MA 01450
Ph: 508-448-6368
Fax: 508-448-5155
Inscocorp@aol.com
www.inscocorp.com

PTHP

Intech Corp.
250 Herbert Ave.
Closter, NJ 07624
Ph: 201-767-8066
Fax: 201-767-7797
www.intechpower.com

Interstate Tool Corp.
4538 W. 130th St.
Cleveland, OH 44135
Ph: 216-671-1077
Fax: 216-671-5431

GIHP

Invincible Gear Co.
11970 Mayfield
Livonia, MI 48150
Ph: 734-421-4620
Fax: 734-421-6132
invinciblegearco@ameritech.net

Invospline Inc.
2357 E. Nine-Mile Road
P.O. Box 70
Warren, MI 48090
Ph: 810-757-8840
Fax: 810-757-8849

Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
2491 des Hospitalieres
Sillery, Quebec G1T 1V6
Canada
Ph: 418-656-6428
Fax: 418-656-0687
involute@microtec.net
www.microtec.net/~involute

GIHP

Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
4500 Lee Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44128
Ph: 216-662-5158
Fax: 216-662-5109
www.ivactec.com

Iron Bound Heat Treating
304 Cox Street
Roselle, NJ 07203
Ph: 908-245-0717
Fax: 908-245-6255

ITW Heartland
1205 36th Ave. West
Alexandria, MN 56308
Ph: 320-762-8782
Fax: 320-762-5260
itwgears@rea-alp.com
www.itwgears.com

GIHP

J&E Hofmann Engineering Pty. Ltd.
Three Alice Street
Bassendean, WA 6054
Australia
Ph: (61) 8-9279-5522
Fax: (61) 8-9279-9386
ejhofmann@hofmann.net.au
www.hofmann.net.au

Jack Dustman & Assoc.
3600 Washington Blvd.
Indianapolis, IN 46205
Ph: 317-925-3537

Fax: 317-925-3383
dustman@ameritech.net
www.jackdustman.com

Jamal Gear Machinery Ltd.
Jamal Group of Companies
17(B), Sadaramangala Indl. Area
Whitefield Road
Bangalore, Karnataka 560 048
India
Ph: (91) 80-8410239
Fax: (91) 80-8410185 or 80-5282387
jamalgrp@bgl.vsnl.net.in
www.jamalgears.com

James Reid Gear Services
102 N. Williams
Westmont, IL 60559
Ph: 630-963-9620
Fax: 630-963-9632

Jasco Heat Treating Inc.
75 Macedon Center Road
P.O. Box 188
Fairport, NY 14450
Ph: 716-388-1040
Fax: 716-377-7226
jascoheat@hotmail.com
www.memo.com/jasco/

JobBoss Software Inc.
7701 York Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55435-5832
Ph: 800-777-4334
612-831-7182
Fax: 612-831-2811
answers@jobboss.com
www.jobboss.com

JRM International, Inc.
1214 Shappert Dr.
Rockford, IL 61115
Ph: 815-282-9330
Fax: 815-282-9150
jrmsales@jrminternational.com
www.jrminternational.com

GIHP

K.H. Huppert Co. Inc.
16850 S. State St.
South Holland, IL 60473-2881
Ph: 708-339-2020
Fax: 708-339-2225
huppert@aol.com
www.huppert.com

Kapp GmbH
see Kapp Sales & Service

GIHP

Kapp Sales & Service L.P.
2870 Wilderness Place
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph: 303-938-9737
Fax: 303-447-1131
davidg@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

GIHP

Kapp Tech L.P.
2870 Wilderness Place
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph: 303-447-1130
Fax: 303-447-1131
toml@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

GIHP

Keystone Threaded Products Div.
7621 Old Rockside Road
P.O. Box 31059
Cleveland, OH 44131
Ph: 216-524-9626
Fax: 216-524-7132
keystone@keystonethreaded.com
www.keystonethreaded.com

COMPANY INDEX

KGK International Corp.
901 Deerfield Parkway
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Ph: 847-465-0160
Fax: 847-465-0181
kgkchi@aol.com

Kingsford Broach & Tool, Inc.
850 East Boulevard
P.O. Box 2277
Kingsford, MI 49802
Ph: 906-774-4917
Fax: 906-774-6981
kbtsales@up.net
www.kingsfordbroach.com

Klingelberg Söhne GmbH
Peterstrasse 45
Postbus 10 02 63
D-42499 Hückeswagen
Germany
Ph: (49) 2192-81-0
Fax: (49) 2192-81-200
info@klingelberg.com
www.klingelberg.com

GIHP

Klüber Lubrication
54 Wentworth Ave.
Londonderry, NH 03053
Ph: 603-434-7704
Fax: 603-434-8046
www.kluber.com

GIHP

Koepfer America, L.L.C.
635 Schneider Drive
S. Elgin, IL 60177
Ph: 847-931-4121
Fax: 847-931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

GIHP

Kokusai, Inc.
6009 W. 71st St.
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Ph: 317-293-6038
Fax: 317-293-6514
kokusai@worldnet.att.net

Kolene Corporation
12890 Westwood Avenue
Detroit, MI 48223-3426
Ph: 313-273-9220
Fax: 313-273-6207
75666.2251@compuserve.com
www.kolene.com

Koolant Coolers Inc.
2625 Emerald Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49001
Ph: 616-349-6800
Fax: 616-349-8951

Koro Sharpening Service
9530 85th Avenue N
P.O. Box 290159
Maple Grove, MN 55369
Ph: 612-425-5247

Kowalski Heat Treating Company
—Plant 1
3611 Detroit Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph: 216-631-4411
Fax: 216-631-8921
khtheat@aol.com

Krautkramer Branson
50 Industrial Park Rd.
Lewistown, PA 17044
Ph: 717-242-0327
Fax: 717-242-2606
infolink@krautkramer.com
www.krautkramer.com

GIHP

Kreiter Geartech
2530 Garrow Street
Houston, TX 77003
Ph: 713-237-9793

PTHP

Fax: 713-237-1209
dannyh@kreiter-geartech.com
www.kreiter-geartech.com

Kromhard Twist Drill Co.
1097 Sweitzer Ave.
Akron, OH 44301-1382
Ph: 330-535-7129
Fax: 330-535-3729

Labeco
156 E. Harrison St.
Mooresville, IN 46158
Ph: 317-831-2990
Fax: 317-831-2978

LAI East/Laser Applications, Inc.
1110 Business Parkways
Westminster, MD 21157
Ph: 410-857-0770
Fax: 410-857-0774
laser@laico.com
www.laico.com

LAI Midwest, Inc.
7645 Baker St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55432
Ph: 612-780-0060
Fax: 612-784-4740
lai@laico.com
www.laico.com

LAI Southwest, Inc.
4814 S. 33rd St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
Ph: 602-304-1160
Fax: 602-304-1612
laisw@laico.com
www.laico.com

Lambda Research
5521 Fair Lane
Cincinnati, OH 45227
Ph: 513-561-0883
Fax: 513-561-0886
customer_service@lambda-research.com
www.lambda-research.com

Lapmaster International
6400 W. Oakton St.
Morton Grove, IL 60053
Ph: 847-967-2975
Fax: 847-967-3903
www.industry.net/lapmaster

Latrobe Steel Company
Division of The Timken Company
P.O. Box 31
Latrobe, PA 15650-0031
Ph: 412-537-7711
Fax: 412-537-6316

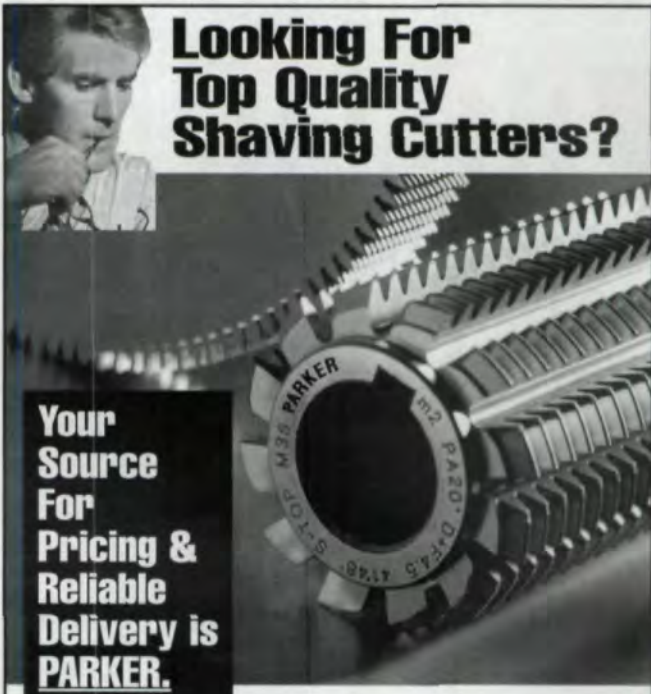
Lawler Gear Corp.
1320 SE Hamblen Rd.
Lee's Summit, MO 64081
Ph: 816-525-0002
Fax: 816-525-1113

LeCount, Inc.
12 DeWitt Dr.
P.O. Box 950
White River Jct., VT 05001-0950
Ph: 802-296-2200
Fax: 802-296-6843
lecount@sover.net
www.sover.net/~lecount

GIHP

Lees Bradner Division
Fayscott Co.
225 Spring St.
P.O. Box 273
Dexter, ME 04930
Ph: 207-924-7331
Fax: 207-924-5510

GIHP



Looking For Top Quality Shaving Cutters?

Your Source For Pricing & Reliable Delivery is PARKER.

If you are **poorly served** by your existing source or interested in a second choice **give us a try**. We can also supply pre-shaving hobs and shaper cutters.

PARKER
INDUSTRIES INC.

1650 Sycamore Avenue, Bohemia, NY 11716
1-516-567-1000 • Fax: 1-516-567-1355

Visit us on the Web at: www.parkerind.com or E-Mail: sales@parkerind.com

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE FOR GEAR CUTTING TOOLS AND GAGES

CIRCLE 152

CROWN GEAR



Bevel gears?

No, this is the Cylkro® angular face gear transmission with helical teeth. For even lower noise levels and longer life. And of course with all the known benefits, such as large gear ratios, arbitrary axis angles and axial freedom of the pinion.

We are looking forward to your call.

CROWN GEAR B.V.
Buurserstraat 200 NL-7544 RG Enschede
Tel. +31-(0)53-4773622 Fax +31-(0)53-4779147
Internet www.crowngear.nl E-mail sales@crowngear.nl

CIRCLE 148

COMING SOON!

WATCH FOR THESE GREAT
FEATURES IN UPCOMING ISSUES:



JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2000

**THE MODERN GEAR SHOP
MILLENNIUM OUTLOOK
GEAR SOFTWARE**

MARCH/APRIL 2000
HEAT TREATING DIRECTORY

MAY/JUNE 2000
GEAR DESIGN FOCUS
DIRECTORY OF GEAR MANUFACTURERS



COMPANY INDEX

fayscott@kynd.net
www.fayscott.com

Lemur Enterprises
P.O. Box 2797
Grapevine, TX 76099
Ph: 888-481-8755
Fax: 972-304-1604
skinner@lemurent.com
http://lemurent.com

Lepel Corporation
50 Heartland Blvd.
Edgewood, NY 11717
Ph: 516-586-3300
Fax: 516-586-3232
anehr@lepel.com
www.lepel.com

LeTourneau, Inc.
P.O. Box 2307
Longview, TX 75606
Fax: 903-237-7032
www.letourneau-inc.com

Liebherr Gear Technology Co.
Sigma Pool
1465 Woodland Drive
Saline, MI 48176
Ph: 734-429-7225
Fax: 734-429-2294

GIHP

Lilly Software Associates
500 Lafayette Road
Hampton, NH 03842
Ph: 603-926-9696
Fax: 603-929-3975
sales@lillysoftware.com
www.lillysoftware.com

Linn Gear Co.
100 N. 8th Street
P.O. Box 397
Lebanon, OR 97355
Ph: 800-547-2471
Fax: 541-259-1299
donf@linngear.com
www.linngear.com

PTHP

LMT-Fette, Inc.—Brookfield
3725-1 No. 126 St.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph: 414-783-7606
Fax: 414-783-5043

LMT-Fette, Inc.—Stow
883-E Hampshire Rd.
Stow, OH 44224
Ph: 800-225-0852
Fax: 330-940-3598

Locnar Software Engineering, Inc.
10345 Brockwood Rd.
Dallas, TX 75238
Ph: 214-341-6700
Fax: 214-553-0983
kvanhuss@locnar.com
www.locnar.com/locnar

Lovejoy Steel Company—Charlotte
8011 Pence Road
Charlotte, NC 28215
Ph: 800-438-5157
Fax: 704-535-4426

Lovejoy Steel Company—Cincinnati
1761 Elmore Street
Cincinnati, OH 45223
Ph: 513-541-1400
Fax: 513-541-1485
pecljs@fuse.net

Lovejoy Steel Company—Streetsboro
10160 Phillipp Parkway
Streetsboro, OH 44241
Ph: 800-326-6455
Fax: 216-656-4040

Lovejoy Steel Company—York
180 Roosevelt Avenue
York, PA 17403
Ph: 717-843-7870
Fax: 717-843-6560
lovejoy05@aol.com

Lubriplate
129 Lockwood St.
Newark, NJ 07105
Ph: 973-589-9150
Fax: 973-589-4432
info@lubriplate.com
www.lubriplate.com

Lufkin Industries Gear Repair
711 Industrial Blvd.
P.O. Box 849
Lufkin, TX 75902
Ph: 409-637-5855
Fax: 409-637-5104
gearrepair@lufkin.com
www.lufkin.com

Lyon Gear
4371 Territorial Road
Rochester, MI 48306
Ph: 248-651-1751
Fax: 248-652-6548
lyongear@aol.com

M

M.J.H. Gear & Tool Co., Inc.
442 West 49th Street
New York, NY 10019
Ph: 212-246-3800
Fax: 212-265-4053

M&M Precision Systems
300 Progress Rd.
Dayton, OH 45449
Ph: 937-859-8273
Fax: 937-859-4452
www.mmprecision.com

GIHP

Machine Tool Builders, Inc.
5454 Forest Hills Ct.
Loves Park, IL 61111
Ph: 815-636-7502
Fax: 815-636-5912
110446.3235@compuserve.com

Macsteel
One Jackson Square, Suite 500
Jackson, MI 49201
Ph: 517-782-0415 or 800-876-7833
Fax: 517-782-8736
bhamlin@macsteel.com
www.macsteel.com

Madison Face Driver
2000 East Industrial Parkway
Elkhart, IN 46515
Ph: 219-294-1506
Fax: 219-294-2465
speedgrip@tlh.net

GIHP

Mahr Corporation
11455 Williamson Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Ph: 513-489-6116 or 800-969-1331
Fax: 513-489-2020 or 513-489-6302
mahr@dlpco.net
www.mahr.com

Major Gauge & Tool Co.
12953 Farmington Road
Livonia, MI 48150
Ph: 734-425-5165
Fax: 734-425-9346
majorpm@aol.com
www.major-gauge.com

Makino
7680 Innovation Way
Mason, OH 45040
Ph: 513-573-7200
Fax: 513-573-7360
www.makino.com

Manufactured Gear & Gage
P.O. Box 7155
Elgin, IL 60121
Ph: 630-377-2496
Fax: 630-377-2546

Manufacturers Technologies Inc.
59 Interstate Dr.
West Springfield, MA 01089
Ph: 413-733-1972 or 800-644-4318
Fax: 413-739-9250
info@costimator.com
www.costimator.com

Manufacturing Technology Inc.
1702 W. Washington
P.O. Box 3059
South Bend, IN 46628
Ph: 219-233-9490
Fax: 219-233-9489

Mastertech Diamond Products
9465 Hamilton Drive
Mentor, OH 44060
Ph: 216-352-1112
Fax: 216-352-1113

Mayfran International
6650 Beta Drive
Cleveland, OH 44143
Ph: 216-461-4100
Fax: 216-461-0147
sales@mayfran.com
www.mayfran.com

McEngleav Industrial Furnace
700 Griggs St.
Danville, IL 61832
Ph: 217-446-0941
Fax: 217-446-0943/4536
mifco@ix.netcom.com

McGinty Gear
11050 McKeese Rd.
Suttons Bay, MI 49682
Ph: 616-271-4153
Fax: 616-271-4177

McInnes Steel
400 Main St.
Corry, PA 16407
Ph: 800-458-0571
Fax: 814-664-9452
www.mcinnesteel.com

Mecatool USA Ltd.
165 Hansen Ct., #111E
Wood Dale, IL 60118
Ph: 630-595-9696
Fax: 630-595-9101

Meccanica Nova Corp.
24371 Catherine Industrial, #235
Novi, MI 48375
Ph: 248-449-4000
Fax: 248-449-4004
ncnova@aol.com

Mech. & Structural Design & Software
4275-29 Rosewood Dr., #180
Pleasanton, CA 94588
Ph: 510-455-3210
Fax: 510-734-6701
lkeves@juno.com
<http://205.186.245.11/msds>

Meister Grinding Tech. Corp.
1200 Millbury St., Unit 7F-7G
Worcester, MA 01607
Ph: 508-753-0808
Fax: 508-753-4404

Merit Gear Corp.
810 Hudson St.
P. O. Box 486
Antigo, WI 54409
Ph: 800-756-3748
Fax: 715-623-2990

PTHP

Metal Improvement Co.
10 Forest Avenue
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph: 201-843-7800
Fax: 201-843-3460
metalimp@ix.netcom.com
www.metalimprovement.com

Metal Powder Industries Fed.
105 College Rd. East
Princeton, NJ 08540-6692
Ph: 609-452-7700
Fax: 609-987-8523
info@mpif.org
www.mpif.org

Metlab Co.
1000 E. Mermaid Lane
Wyndmoor, PA 19038
Ph: 215-233-2600
Fax: 215-233-5653
Metlabco@worldnet.att.net
www.thomasregister.com/metlab/

mG miniGears Inc.
500 E. Main Street, Suite 1226
Norfolk, VA 23510
Ph: 757-627-4554
Fax: 757-627-0944
mg_usa@minigears.com
www.minigears.com

Michigan Mfg. Technology Center
2901 Hubbard Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
Ph: 800-292-4484
Fax: 734-213-3411
mpolak@mmtc.org
www.mmtc.org

Micro Gear
13338 Monte Vista Avenue
Chino, CA 91710
Ph: 909-590-4327
Fax: 909-590-8784

Micromatic Textron
345 E. 48th St.
Holland, MI 49423
Ph: 616-494-3227
Fax: 616-392-1710
boconmor@tac.textron.com
www.textron.com

Midwest Gear
2182 E. Aurora Rd.
Twinsburg, OH 44087
Ph: 330-425-4419
Fax: 330-425-8600
ronh@realnews.net

Midwest Gear & Tool
26069 Groesbeck Highway
Warren, MI 48089
Ph: 810-776-7580
Fax: 810-776-2322

Milburn Engineering, Inc.
12024 7th N.W.
Seattle, WA 98177
Ph: 206-365-2818
Fax: 206-361-6221
amilburn@aol.com

Milford Gear Works
241 Research Drive
Milford, CT 06460
Ph: 203-783-9595
Fax: 203-783-9595

**Hot Off The Press!!!
Berg's New 2000 Catalog**



**Your Total Solution...One-Stop-Shop
for Precision Power Transmission and Linear Components**

BERG
W. M. BERG, INC.
PRECISION MECHANICAL COMPONENTS
TEL: 1-800-232-BERG
FAX: 1-800-455-BERG
web site at
www.wmberg.com

The New B2000 Catalog contains:

Over 720 pages of specs and design data for over 65,000 precision mechanical and linear components. Including more than 50 New Products.

Our range of products include: chains, belts & belt drives, gears, assemblies; breadboards, linear components, hardware, fasteners, couplings, shafts, clutches, keys, bearings, vibration dampening components and much more. For custom design components and assemblies contact our Customer Service Technical Support Group.

499 Ocean Ave., E. Rockaway, NY 11518
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Order Your Free Catalog Today!

CIRCLE 146

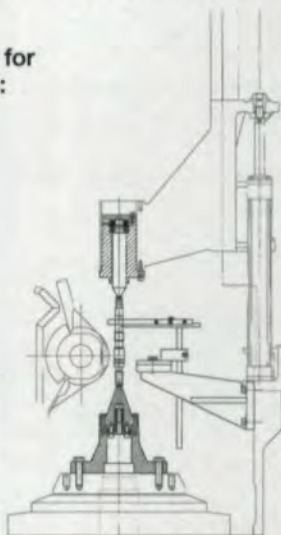
TOOLING TROUBLES ?

With over 10 years experience in gear machinery tooling, MTB has the solution to your problem. We can design new or replacement tooling for your gear machines.

We specialize in tooling for the following processes:

- Gear Hobbers
- Gear Shapers
- Gear Grinders
- Gear Shavers
- Gear Hones

Give us a call to see how we can help you through your tooling problems. Our expert staff can analyze your requirements, and design a tooling concept to meet your needs.



MACHINE TOOL BUILDERS, INC
5454 Forest Hills Court
Loves Park, IL 61111
Phone (815) 636-7502
Fax (815) 636-5912

CIRCLE 335

**U.S. POSTAL SERVICE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP,
MANAGEMENT & CIRCULATION AS
OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1999**

Publication: Gear Technology, the Journal of Gear Manufacturing

ISSN No.: 0743—6858

Published: Bimonthly, 6 issues per year

Annual Subscription Price: \$45.00

Mailing Address of Publication:

1425 Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Cook County, IL 60007

Name & Mailing Address of Publisher:

Michael Goldstein, 1425 Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Cook County, IL 60007

Name & Mailing Address of Editor:

Michael Goldstein, 1425 Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Cook County, IL 60007

Name & Mailing Address of Managing Editor:

Michael Goldstein, 1425 Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Cook County, IL 60007

Name & Mailing Address of Owner:

Michael Goldstein & Richard Goldstein, 1425 Lunt Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Cook County, IL 60007

Nature & Extent of Circulation	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
Total No. Copies	16,124	17,921
Paid and/or Requested Copies (not mailed)	1	0
Paid and/or Requested Copies (mailed)	10,141	10,004
Total Paid and/or Requested Copies	10,142	10,004
Free Distribution by Mail	3,966	4,032
Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means)	1,081	1,355
Total Free Distribution	5,047	5,387
Total Distribution	15,189	15,391
Copies Not Distributed	935	2,530
Total	16,124	17,921
Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation	66.8%	65.0%

COMPANY INDEX

Mill Max Tools Pvt. Ltd.
A-369, TTC Industrial Area
M.I.D.C. Mahape,
Navi Mumbai 400 701
India
Ph: (91) 22-769-0050 or
(91) 22-769-4063
Fax: (91) 22-769-3770
milmax@bom4.vsnl.net.in
www.millmax.com

GIHP

Miller Industrial Services Inc.
6611 W. Oklahoma Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53219
Ph: 414-543-4075
Fax: 414-543-4095

Milwaukee Gear Company
5150 N. Port Washington Road
Milwaukee, WI 53217
Ph: 414-962-3532
Fax: 414-962-2774

Mississippi State Univ.
Mechanical Eng. Department
210 Carpenter Bldg.
Mississippi State, MS 39762
Ph: 601-325-7313
Fax: 601-325-7223
jones@meng.msstate.edu

Mitsubishi Machine Tools
907 W. Irving Park Rd.
Itasca, IL 60143
Ph: 630-860-4222
Fax: 630-860-4233
info@mmt-usa.com
www.mhi-mmt.com

GIHP

Mitsubishi Laser
1500 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Ph: 630-860-4210
Fax: 630-860-7824
bandc@interaccess.com
www.mitslaser.com

Mitsui Machine Technology, Inc.
100 High Grove Blvd.
Glendale Heights, IL 60139-2279
Ph: 630-924-8800
Fax: 630-924-8879
cgmmt@cgmmt.com

GIHP

Mitts & Merrill L.P.
615 Chippewa Road
P.O. Box 691
Harvard, IL 60033
Ph: 815-943-3303
Fax: 815-943-3366

Mobile Pulley & Machine Works
905 S. Ann St.
Mobile, AL 36633-1947
Ph: 334-432-7631
Fax: 334-432-8364
75357.1513@compuserve.com

Modern Industries Inc.
613 W. 11th Street
P. O. Box 399
Erie, PA 16512
Ph: 814-455-8061
Fax: 814-453-4382

Modified Gear & Spline
18300 Mt. Elliott
Detroit, MI 48234
Ph: 313-893-3511
Fax: 313-893-6110

Molon Gear & Shaft
335 E. Illinois St.
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph: 847-705-0608
Fax: 847-705-8349

Moore Gear Mfg. Co., Inc.
#2 Hawthorne Dr.
P.O. Box 49
Hermann, MO 65041
Ph: 573-486-5415
Fax: 573-486-3487
mooregear@ktis.net

Moore Machine & Gear, Inc.
10920 N. St. Joseph Ave.
Evansville, IN 47720
Ph: 812-963-3074
Fax: 812-963-8212

Moore Measurement Solutions
1201 Sumneytown Pike—MS 535
Spring House, PA 19477
Ph: 215-646-7400
Fax: 215-653-0347
mms-info@moore-solutions.com
www.moore-solutions.com/mms

GIHP

Moore-Addison
518 Factory Road
Addison, IL 60101
Ph: 630-543-6744
Fax: 630-543-2805

Mo Star Gear & Machine
714 Jefferson
Washington, MO 63090
Ph: 314-390-3909
Fax: 314-390-3966
mostar@mail.usmo.com
www.network1000.com/mostargr/

PTHP

Mr. Gears, Inc.
880 Hurlingame
Redwood City, CA 94063
Ph: 650-364-7793
Fax: 650-364-5083
jack@mrgears.com
www.mrgears.com

PTHP

GIHP

MRA Industries
44785 Macomb Industrial Drive
Clinton Township, MI 48036
Ph: 810-954-0700
Fax: 810-954-0706

MTI Corporation (Mitutoyo)
965 Corporate Blvd.
Aurora, IL 60106
Ph: 630-820-9666
Fax: 630-820-7403
info@mitutoyo.com
www.mitutoyo.com

Multi-Arc Inc.
200 Roundhill Dr.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
Ph: 973-625-3400
Fax: 973-625-2244
info@multi-arc.com
www.multi-arc.com

GIHP

N
Nakanishi Gear
1-104 Horinouch-cho Minami-Ku
Yokohama, Japan
Ph: 81-45-713-2361
Fax: 81-45-712-3129

NASA Glenn Research Ctr. at Lewis Field
21000 Brookpark Rd., MS 77-10
Cleveland, OH 44135
Ph: 216-433-3915
Fax: 216-433-3954
john.j.coy@lerc.nasa.gov

National Broach & Machine Co.
17500 Twenty-Three Mile Rd.
Macomb, MI 48044
Ph: 810-263-0100
Fax: 810-263-4571

GIHP

sales@redringproducts.com
www.redringproducts.com

National Metrology
11 Stagecoach Ln.
Sunapee, NH 03782
Ph: 603-763-5881
Fax: 603-763-3058

NCADT
Penn State University
P.O. Box 30
State College, PA 16804-0030
Ph: 814-865-8207
Fax: 814-863-1183
gjj1@psu.edu
www.arl.psu.edu/drivetrain_center

NewAge Industries Inc.
2300 Maryland Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
Ph: 215-657-6040
Fax: 215-657-1697
tsales@newageind.com
www.newageind.com

Niagara Gear Corp.
941 Military Rd.
Buffalo, NY 14217
Ph: 716-874-3131
Fax: 716-874-9003
info@niagaragear.com
www.niagaragear.com

Niles GmbH
See Kapp Sales & Service

Nissei Corporation
8227G Arrowridge Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28273
Ph: 704-527-9876
Fax: 704-527-9877
nisseicht@aol.com

Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
3480 Poirier Blvd.
St. Laurent, Quebec H4R 2J5
Canada
Ph: 514-335-7191
nitrex@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
4211 Mainway Drive
Burlington, Ont. L7L 5N9
Canada
Ph: 905-319-9258
Fax: 905-319-9260
nmtburl@worldchat.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
822 Kim Drive
P.O. Box 155
Mason, MI 48854
Ph: 517-676-6370
Fax: 517-676-6427
nitrex@voyager.net
www.nitrex.com

Nixon Gear
Gear Motions, Inc.
1750 Milton Avenue
Syracuse, NY 13209
Ph: 315-488-0100
Fax: 315-488-0196
samhaine@gearmotions.com
www.nixongear.com

Nordex Inc.
50 Newtown Road
Danbury, CT 06810
Ph: 203-792-9050
Fax: 203-790-8992
info@nordex-inc.com
www.nordex-inc.com

Normac Inc.
Airport Road Industrial Park
P.O. Box 69
Arden, NC 28704
Ph: 828-684-1002
Fax: 828-684-1384
info@normac.com
www.normac.com

Nye Lubricants Inc.
12 Howland Rd.
Fairhaven, MA 02719
Ph: 508-996-6721
Fax: 508-997-5285
techhelp@nyelubricants.com
www.nyelubricants.com

Oberlin Filter Co.
404 Pilot Ct.
Waukesha, WI 53188
Ph: 414-547-4900
Fax: 414-547-0683
mah@oberlinfilter.com

O'Brien Gear Company
2396 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
Ph: 847-433-3580
Fax: 847-433-7825

Oerlikon Geartec AG
Turbinenstrasse 17
CH-8023 Zürich
Switzerland
Ph: (41) 1-278-79-79
Fax: (41) 1-253-15-56
info@ogt.ch
www.klingelberg-oerlikon.com

The Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
35264 Topps Ind. Pkwy
Willoughby, OH 44094-4684
Ph: 216-946-1040
Fax: 216-946-0725
sales@ohiobroach.com
www.ohiobroach.com

Okamoto Corp. EDM Div.
1500 Busch Parkway
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Ph: 847-520-7700
Fax: 847-520-7980

Oliver Gear
Div. Of Gear Motions, Inc.
1120 Niagara Street
Buffalo, NY 14213
Ph: 716-885-1080
Fax: 716-885-1145
mikebarr@olivergear.com
www.gearmotions.com

Omni Gear
7502 Mesa Road
Houston, TX 77028
Ph: 713-635-6331
Fax: 713-635-6360
sales@omnigear.com
www.omnigear.com

One Cryo Inc.
6036 S. Orange Ave.
Orlando, FL 32809
Ph: 407-856-1455
Fax: 407-856-0244
sales@onecryo.com
www.onecryo.com

O'Neill Gear
9207 Ivanhoe St.
Schiller Park, IL 60176
Ph: 847-678-0676
Fax: 847-678-0784

SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS



Spiral & Straight Bevel Gear Manufacturing.
Commercial to aircraft quality gearing.
Spur, helical, splined shafts, internal & external,
shaved & ground gears. Spiral bevel grinding.

Mil-I-45208 • Mil-STD-45662, SPC



MIDWEST GEAR
& TOOL, INC.
26069 Groesbeck Hwy.
Warren, MI 48089

CONTACT:
CRAIG D. ROSS
(810) 776-7580
FAX (810) 776-2322

CIRCLE 151

Toolink Engineering



...offers a full line of hydraulically activated Work Holding Devices. König^{mm} arbors and chucks are known throughout the world of manufacturing as simply the best. Technically superior to all other designs, König^{mm} Work Holding Devices are available for the following applications:

- Gear Grinding
- Gear Shaping
- Gear Hobbing
- Gear Shaving
- Tool Grinding
- Testing
- I.D. - O.D. Grinding
- Balancing
- Turning
- Milling

Toolink Engineering
2870 Wilderness Place
Boulder, CO 80301
PH 303.938.8570 / FAX 303.938.8572
www.toolink-eng.com

CIRCLE 199

On-Line Services, Inc.
1231 West Bagley Road
Beret, OH 44017
Ph: 440-243-6251
Fax: 440-243-6568
OLS@Tech-center.com
www.olsmachine.com

Ono Sokki Technology Inc.
2171 Executive Dr., #400
Addison, IL 60101
Ph: 630-627-9700
Fax: 630-627-0004
ostiusa@worldnet.att.net
www.onosokki.co.jp

Optical Gaging Products
850 Hudson Avenue
Rochester, NY 14621
Ph: 716-544-0400
Fax: 716-544-0131
sales@ogpnet.com
www.ogpnet.com

GIHP

Orlandi Gear Company
6566 Sterling Drive South
Sterling Heights, MI 48312
Ph: 810-264-6700
Fax: 810-264-3595
sales@orlandigear.com
www.orlandigear.com

PTHP

Osborn International
Unit of Jason Incorporated
5401 Hamilton Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44114
Ph: 216-361-1900
Fax: 216-361-1913
brushes@osborn.com
www.osborn.com

Oswald Forst GmbH & Co. KG
Schutzenstrasse 160
Postbus 10 09 04
D-42659 Solingen
Germany
Ph: (49) 212-4090
Fax: (49) 212-409180

Overton Gear & Tool Corp.
530 Westgate Drive
Addison, IL 60101
Ph: 630-543-9570
Fax: 630-543-7440
overton@aol.com

PTHP

P.F. Markey, Inc.
2880 Universal Dr.
P.O. Box 5769
Saginaw, MI 48603
Ph: 517-793-0900
Fax: 517-793-9511
pfn5131@aol.com

P.H. Precision Products Corp.
340 Commerce Way
Pembroke, NH 03275
Ph: 603-228-3321
Fax: 603-228-3495
phprec@aol.com
www.phprecision.com

Pacific Industrial Furnace Co.
26000 Capitol Ave.
Redford, MI 48239-2499
Ph: 313-937-4130
Fax: 313-937-1677

Packer Engineering
1950 N. Washington Street
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph: 800-323-0114
Fax: 630-505-1986
info@packereng.com

www.packereng.com

Parker Industries Inc.
1650 Sycamore Ave.
Bohemia, NY 11716
Ph: 516-567-1000
Fax: 516-567-1355
sales@parkerind.com
www.parkerind.com

GIHP

Patterson Gear & Machine
5876 Sandy Hollow Road
P.O. Box 7240
Rockford, IL 61126
Ph: 815-874-4327
Fax: 815-874-7448

Paul W. Marino Gages Inc.
21300 MacArthur Blvd.
Warren, MI 48089
Ph: 810-759-2400
Fax: 810-759-2423
pmargage@ix.netcom.com
www.netcom.com/~pmargage

Paulo Products Co.—Bessemer
705 N. 22nd Street
Bessemer, AL 35020
Ph: 205-428-1294
Fax: 205-425-9841
gmassey@paulo-us.com

Paulo Products Co.—Memphis
1540 Channel Avenue
Memphis, TN 38113
Ph: 901-948-5523
Fax: 901-948-7501
dkermick@paulo-us.com

Paulo Products Co.—Murreesboro
1307 Rutledge Avenue
Murreesboro, TN 37129
Ph: 615-896-1385
Fax: 615-895-9613
jenkins@paulo-us.com

Paulo Products Co.—Nashville
3206 Ambrose
Nashville, TN 37207
Ph: 615-228-2526
Fax: 615-228-2734
epfrommer@paulo-us.com

Paulo Products Co.—Peculiar
4827 Chelsea Avenue
Peculiar, MO 64130
Ph: 816-861-7500
Fax: 816-924-7300
dmanning@paulo-us.com

Paulo Products Co.—St. Louis
5711 W. Park Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63110
Ph: 314-647-7500
Fax: 314-647-7518
nprince@paulo-us.com

PC Enterprises
115 Yonder Lane
Sedona, AZ 86336
Ph: 800-437-2368
Fax: 520-282-3001
pcent@sedona.net

Peerless-Winsmith
172 Eaton Street
Springville, NY 14141
Ph: 716-592-9310
Fax: 716-592-9546
winsmith@winsmith.com
www.winsmith.com

Penn Machine Company
106 Station Street
Johnstown, PA 15905
Ph: 814-288-1547
Fax: 814-288-2260

Pennsylvania Gear Corp.
One Cabot Blvd.
Langhorne, PA 19047
Ph: 215-945-6000
Fax: 215-945-2052
email@penngear.com
www.penngear.com

Penntech
439 Ivyland Road
Warminster, PA 19047
Ph: 215-674-9766
Fax: 215-674-5613

Performance Gear Systems Inc.
6751 South Sayre Avenue
Bedford Park, IL 60638
Ph: 708-728-6988
Fax: 708-728-6989
info@performance-gear.com
www.performance-gear.com

GIHP

Perry Technology Corp.
29 Industrial Park Rd.
P.O. Box 21
New Hartford, CT 06057
Ph: 860-738-2525
Fax: 860-738-2455
perry.technology@snet.net
www.perrygear.com

GIHP

Philadelphia Gear Corp.
181 S. Gulph Rd.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
Ph: 610-265-3000
Fax: 610-337-5637

Philadelphia Gear Corp.
Philadelphia Gear Services Div.
4631 Winfield
Houston, TX 77039
Ph: 713-449-2200
Fax: 713-449-2294

Phillips-Moldex Co.
161 Park Rd.
Putnam, CT 06260
Ph: 860-928-0401
Fax: 860-928-6613

PIC Design
86 Benson Rd.
P.O. Box 1004
Middlebury, CT 06762-1004
Ph: 203-758-8272
Fax: 203-758-8271
info@pic-design.com
www.pic-design.com

Pillar Industries
21905 Gateway Road
Brookfield, WI 53045
Ph: 414-317-5300 or 800-558-7733
Fax: 414-317-5394
sales@pillar.com
www.pillar.com

Pitch Templates, Inc.
1718 Sheffield Dr.
Blue Bell, PA 19422
Ph: 610-279-0443
Fax: 610-275-9877

Ply-Mar Tool Co.
1718 Sheffield Dr.
Blue Bell, PA 19422
Ph: 610-279-0443
Fax: 610-275-9877

Poly Hi Solidur
Power Transmission Div.
18179 SW Boones Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97224
Ph: 503-620-9314
Fax: 503-620-9316
conniebrown.phs@worldnet.att.net

PTHP

Portland Forge—Portland
East Lafayette St.
P.O. Box 905
Portland, IN 47371
Ph: 800-727-8121
Fax: 219-726-8198
marketing-tpf@teledyne.com
www.portlandforge.com

Power Eng. & Mfg. Ltd.
2635 WCF&N Drive
P.O. Box 4055
Waterloo, IA 50704-4055
Ph: 319-232-2311
Fax: 319-232-6100
info@pemltd.com
www.pemltd.com

Powertrain Engineers
5005 W. Loomis Rd., #102
Greenfield, WI 53220
Ph: 414-282-4171
Fax: 414-282-4385
gearbox@compuserve.com
www.idl.com/powertrain

Precipart Corp.
90 Finn Court
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Ph: 516-694-3100
Fax: 516-694-4016
sales@precipartus.com
www.precipartus.com

GIHP

PTHP

Precision Devices, Inc.
606 County St.
P.O. Box 220
Milan, MI 48160
Ph: 734-439-2462
Fax: 734-439-1461
sales@predev.com
www.predev.com

Precision Engineering Services
388 Palmer Ln.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
Ph: 914-769-3196
Fax: 914-769-3196

Precision Gage Co.
100 Shore Drive
Burr Ridge, IL 60521
Ph: 630-655-2121
Fax: 630-655-3073

Precision Gear Co.
1900 Midway Drive
Twinsburg, OH 44087
Ph: 330-487-0888
Fax: 330-487-0618
sales@precisiongear.net
www.precisiongear.net

Precision Gear Inc.
48-09 108th St.
Corona, NY 11368-2911
Ph: 718-592-7100
Fax: 718-592-2525
precisiongear@msn.com

Precision Gears Inc.
N13 W24705 Bluemound Rd.
Pewaukee, WI 53072
Ph: 414-542-4261
Fax: 414-542-1592

Presrite Corp.
7105 Bessemer Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44127
Ph: 216-441-0057
Fax: 216-441-4474
presrite@nauticom.net
www.presrite.com

GIHP

Process Equipment Company
4191 U.S. Route 40
Tipp City, OH 45371
Ph: 937-667-7105

SETTING STANDARDS OF VALUE

WITH CUSTOMERS - FOR CUSTOMERS



TECHNOLOGY

Surface has excelled for more than 80 years in applying its broad thermal processing technical abilities to new and unusual customer processing applications. These applications reach the full spectrum of vacuum, atmosphere, and non-atmosphere process demands. Surface technology is developed with customers for use in every day processing requirements.



RELATIONSHIPS

The strength of Surface comes from the customer relationships built and maintained throughout our long history. Customer satisfaction and growth continues to be the key to our success. Surface combines tradition, integrity, and technology to help our customers achieve long-term success. Surface is truly in business with customers, for customers.



SUPPORT

Surface dedicates a wide range of resources in support of our customers. When you commit to Surface products, you gain the support of a large field service force, an equipment retrofit & up-grade department, a strong technical services group, a full R&D department, and one of the largest parts inventories in the industry.



Surface[®] Combustion



Fax: 937-667-2591
www.processeq.com

Process Industries
3860 N. River Rd.
Schiller Park, IL 60176
Ph: 847-671-1631
Fax: 847-671-6840

Production Dynamics
2351 Industrial Drive
Valparaiso, IN 46383
Ph: 800-445-1196
Fax: 219-462-0318
www.prodyn.com

Profile Engineering
100 River St.
Springfield, VT 05156
Ph: 802-885-9176
Fax: 802-885-6559

Pro-Gear Company, Inc.
23 Dick Rd.
Depew, NY 14043
Ph: 716-684-3811
Fax: 716-684-7717
progearinc@aol.com

Progressive Engineering Co.
2010 E. Main St.
Richmond, VA 23223
Ph: 800-868-5457
Fax: 804-780-2230

Progressive Steel Treating
922 Lawn Drive
Loves Park, IL 61111
Ph: 815-877-2571
Fax: 815-877-7922
prosteel_1@aol.com

Progressive Technologies
4201 Patterson SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Ph: 616-957-0871
Fax: 616-957-3484
ptisales@ptihome.com
www.ptihome.com

Pulley Manufacturers Inc.
2980 First Street, Bldg. F/G
La Verne, CA 91750
Ph: 909-593-8610
Fax: 909-620-1434
pulley@earthlink.net
www.pulleys.com

The Purdy Corporation
586 Hilliard Street
P.O. Box 1898
Manchester, CT 06045
Ph: 860-649-0000
Fax: 860-645-6293
sales@purdytransmissions.com
www.purdytransmissions.com

Qualicast Corp.
P.O. Box 122
Broomall, PA 19008
Ph: 610-356-7464
Fax: 610-353-7829

Quality Transmission Components
2101 Jericho Turnpike
P.O. Box 5416
New Hyde Park, NY 11042-5416
Ph: 516-437-6700
Fax: 516-326-8827
support@qtcgears.com
www.qtcgears.com

Quench Press Specialists, Inc.
4159 Holmes St.
Roebuck, SC 29376
Ph: 864-576-3502
Fax: 864-576-3513
main@quenchpress.com
www.quenchpress.com

R. Cushman & Associates, Inc.
32367 W. Eight-Mile Road
Livonia, MI 48152
Ph: 248-477-9900
Fax: 248-477-7883
rcushman-engin@hotmail.com

R.E. Smith & Co., Inc.
3085 Mt. Read Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14616
Ph: 716-621-2838
Fax: 716-663-2641
resmith@worldnet.att.net
http://home.att.net/~resmith

Radyne Corporation
211 W. Boden Street
Milwaukee, WI 53218
Ph: 414-481-8360
Fax: 414-481-8303
radyne@execpc.com
www.radyne.com

Rawling Gear, Inc.
Div. Of Gear Motions, Inc.
890 Hartford Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
Ph: 508-845-6532
Fax: 508-845-6534

Raycar Gear & Machine Co.
4884 Stenstrom Road
Rockford, IL 61109
Ph: 815-874-3948
Fax: 815-874-3817
raycar@megsinet.net

Raycon Corporation
2850 S. Industrial Highway, #100
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Ph: 313-677-2614
Fax: 313-677-2778

Rebco Industrial Products
703-12 Annoreno Dr.
Addison, IL 60101
Ph: 630-543-6090
Fax: 630-543-6093

Redin Corporation
2433 20th St.
Rockford, IL 61104
Ph: 815-398-1010
Fax: 815-398-1055

Reef Gear Mfg., Inc.
50903 E Schmidt Blvd.
Chesterfield, MI 48051
Ph: 810-949-2520
Fax: 810-949-3481
reefgears@aol.com
www.reefgear.com

Reid Tool Service Inc.
1900 Commonwealth Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28205
Ph: 704-333-3769
Fax: 704-372-6703

Reilly Engineering Inc.
531 Sutliff Rd.
Lisbon, IA 52253
Ph: 319-455-2206
Fax: 319-455-2206
p2reilly@aol.com

Reishauer Corp.
1525 Holmes Rd.
Elgin, IL 60123
Ph: 847-888-3828
Fax: 847-888-0343
dennis.richmond@reishauer-us.com
www.reishauer.com

REM Chemicals, Inc.
325 West Queen Street
Southington, CT 06489
Ph: 860-621-6755
Fax: 860-621-8822

Rex-Cut Products Inc.
960 Airport Rd.
P. O. Box 2109
Fall River, MA 02720
Ph: 800-225-8182
Fax: 800-638-8501

Richel
200 Northeast Avenue
Tallmadge, OH 44278
Ph: 330-633-7698
Fax: 330-633-7670
richel@richel.com
www.richel.com

Richter Precision Inc.
1021 Commercial Avenue
P.O. Box 159
East Petersburg, PA 17520
Ph: 717-560-9990
Fax: 717-560-8741

Riley Gear Corp.
One Precision Dr.
St. Augustine, FL 32092
Ph: 904-829-5652
Fax: 904-829-5838
dsambuchi@rileygear.com
www.rileygear.com

Riverside Spline & Gear
1390 S. Parker
P.O. Box 340
Marine City, MI 48039
Ph: 800-394-GEAR or 810-765-8302
Fax: 810-765-9595

Rj Link International
3741 Publishers Drive
P.O. Box 6939
Rockford, IL 61125
Ph: 815-874-8110
Fax: 815-874-8833

Ronson Gears Pty. Ltd.
18 Teton Court
Melbourne 3190
Australia
Ph: (61) 3-9555-9822
Fax: (61) 3-9555-7480

Roto-Technology Inc.
351 Fame Rd.
Dayton, OH 45449
Ph: 513-859-8503
Fax: 513-865-0656
rotomktg@rototech.com
www.rototech.com

RTS Rework Inc.
7451 Airport Freeway
Fort Worth, TX 76118
Ph: 817-589-8337
Fax: 817-284-5769
rts@rtsservices.com
www.rtsservices.com

Rush Gears Inc.
550 Virginia Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034
Ph: 800-523-2576
Fax: 800-635-6273
www.rushgears.com

Russell, Holbrook & Henderson
Two North St.
Waldwick, NJ 07463
Ph: 201-670-4220
Fax: 201-670-4266
sales@tru-volute.com
www.tru-volute.com

S.L. Munson & Co.
401 Hughes Street
Columbia, SC 29201
Ph: 803-252-3211
Fax: 803-929-0507
slmunson@slmunson.com

Salem Company
105 Marlton Road
P.O. Box 306
Woodstown, NJ 08098
Ph: 609-769-0056
Fax: 609-769-2048
sally@salemcompany.com
www.salemcompany.com

Sales Consultants
Two Hudson Place
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Ph: 201-659-5205
Fax: 201-659-5009

Santasalo North America
1615 Bishop St. North
P.O. Box 20100
Cambridge ON N1R 8C8
Canada
Ph: 519-621-6890
Fax: 519-621-7660

SBR Consulting
667 Streeter Brook Road
Little Genesee, NY 14754
Ph: 716-928-1234

Schafer Gear Works, Inc.
4701 Nimtz Parkway
P.O. Box 986
South Bend, IN 46624
Ph: 219-234-4116
Fax: 219-234-4115
doshi@schafergear.com
www.schafergear.com

Schenck Turner
100 Kay Industrial
Orion, MI 48359
Ph: 810-377-2100
Fax: 810-377-2744

Schunk Inc.
211 Kitty Hawk Dr.
Morrisville, NC 27560
Ph: 919-572-2705
Fax: 919-572-2818
info-usa@schunk-usa.com
www.schunk-usa.com

Scot Forge
8001 Winn Road
P.O. Box 8
Spring Grove, IL 60081
Ph: 800-435-6621
Fax: 847-587-2000
sales@scotforge.com
www.scotforge.com

Scott Machine Tool Co.
2780 Bert Adams Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph: 770-432-7300
Fax: 770-432-7500
ryland@crl.com

R

S

Q

Seitz Corporation
212 Industrial Lane
P.O. Box 1398
Torrington, CT 06790
Ph: 860-489-0476
Fax: 860-496-1949
bartp@seitzcorp.com
www.seitzcorp.com

GIHP

PTHP

Selector Spline Products, Inc.
7665 19-Mile Road
Sterling Heights, MI 48314
Ph: 810-254-4020
Fax: 810-254-7430
sspi@tir.com

Sensor Products, Inc.
24 Castle Ridge Park
East Hanover, NJ 07936
Ph 800-755-2201 or 201-884-1755
Fax: 201-884-1699
sensorprod@aol.com
www.jagat.com/spi

Shore Metal Technology
5475 Avion Park Drive
Cleveland, OH 44143
Ph: 216-473-2020
wjpowers@shoremetal.com
www.shoremetal.com

Sidley Diamond Tool Co.
32320 Ford Rd.
Garden City, MI 48135
Ph: 800-544-9070
Fax: 734-261-7975
sidleydiamond@worldnet.att.net

SIFCO Selective Plating
5708 SchAAF Road
Cleveland, OH 44131
Ph: 216-524-0099
Fax: 216-524-6331
info@brushplating.com
www.brushplating.com

Sigma Pool/Liebherr Gear Technology
1465 Woodland Drive
Saline, MI 48176
Ph: 734-429-7225
Fax: 734-429-2294

GIHP

Society of Manufacturing Engineers
One SME Drive
P.O. Box 930
Dearborn, MI 48121-0930
Ph: 313-271-1500
Fax: 313-240-8254
albelyn@sme.org
www.sme.org

Software Engineering Service
2801 Ridge Ave.
Rockford, IL 61103
Ph: 815-963-1760
Fax: 815-963-1760
azimuth180@aol.com

GIHP

Speedgrip Chuck, Inc.
2000 East Industrial Parkway
P.O. Box 596
Elkhart, IN 46516
Ph: 219-294-1506
Fax: 219-294-2465
salesweb@speedgrip.com
www.speedgrip.com

GIHP

SPF Specialties Ltd.
1159 N. Pember Road
Janesville, WI 53546
Ph: 608-883-6355
Fax: 608-883-6930
fournais@midplains.net

Spicer Industries Inc.
624 S. Villa Drive
P.O. Box 15243
Evansville, IN 47714

PTHP

Ph: 812-473-4104
Fax: 812-473-4104
gene@evansville.net
www.azeche.com/gears

Spline Gauges Ltd.
Picadilly, Kingsbury
Near Tamworth, Staffordshire B78 2ER
United Kingdom
Ph: (44) 1827 872771
Fax: (44) 1827 874128
www.spline.gauges.co.uk

Standard Steel Specialty
P.O. Box 700
Reidville, SC 29375
Ph: 800-356-9232
Fax: 864-989-4111

Star Cutter Co.
23461 Industrial Park Drive
P.O. Box 376
Farmington Hills, MI 48335
Ph: 248-474-8200
Fax: 248-474-9518
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

GIHP

STD Precision Gear & Instrument
318 Manley Street #5
West Bridgewater, MA 02379
Ph: 508-580-0035
Fax: 508-580-0071
stdgear@aol.com
www.stdgear.com

GIHP

PTHP

Steel Industries, Inc.
12600 Beech Daly Road
Redford Township, MI 48239
Ph: 877-783-3599
Fax: 313-534-2165
info@steelindustriesinc.com
www.steelindustriesinc.com

Stock Drive Products/Sterling
Instrument
2101 Jericho Turnpike
P.O. Box 5416
New Hyde Park, NY 11042-5416
Ph: 516-328-3300
Fax: 516-326-8827
support@sdp-si.com
www.sdp-si.com

PTHP

Stork Technimet
Stork Materials Engineering
2345 S. 170 Street
New Berlin, WI 53151
Ph: 414-782-6344
Fax: 414-782-3653
technimet@execpc.com
www.technimet.com

SU America Inc.
Div. of Samputensili S.p.a.
8775 Capital Ave.
Oak Park, MI 48237
Ph: 248-548-7177
Fax: 248-548-4443
sales@suamerica.com
www.samputensili.com

GIHP

Suda International Gear Works, Ltd.
P.O. Box 4
Pittsford, NY 14534
Ph: 716-385-8537
lgkndy@worldnet.att.net
www.sudagear.com

GIHP

Sun Steel Treating Inc.
550 Mill Street
P.O. Box 759
South Lyon, MI 48178
Ph: 877-471-0844
Fax: 248-437-3140
info@sunsteeltreating.com
www.sunsteeltreating.com



Designing, manufacturing or producing wormgears?

Holroyd is the complete helical technology center offering a unique range of machines, products and services:

- "Smart" CNC THREAD GRINDING CENTERS
- The most accurate and flexible system in the world
- Unique on machine co-ordinate measurement probing
- High speed worm milling systems - the fastest available today
- Advanced wormgear and screw profile measurement machines
- Duplex type 'zero' backlash wormgears
- AGMA Standard 14
- Flank Transmission Testing Facility
- Contact, Torque & Efficiency Reports
- 1 1/2" - 41" center distances
- ISO 9001 Approved
- Sales & Service Facilities based in USA

Contact Holroyd today and discover how we can introduce excellence into your product

Head Office:
Harbour Lane North,
Milnrow, Rochdale
OL16 3LQ England
Tel: +44 (0)1706 526590
Fax: +44 (0)1706 353350
Web: www.holroyd.com
Email: info@holroyd.com



RENOLD
Precision Technologies

Sunnen Products Co.
7910 Manchester Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63143
Ph: 314-781-2100
Fax: 314-781-2268
sunnan@sunnan.com
www.sunnan.com

Surface Combustion Inc.
1700 Indian Wood Circle
P.O. Box 428
Maumee, OH 43537
Ph: 419-891-7150
Fax: 419-891-7151
info@surfacecombustion.com
www.surfacecombustion.com

GIHP

Surface Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 8585
Trenton, NJ 08650
Ph: 609-259-0099
Fax: 609-259-0077
www.surface-technology.com

Sussex Gear Company Inc.
28 Snover Rd.
Lafayette, NJ 07848
Ph: 201-579-2060
Fax: 201-579-5501
76061.2017@compuserve.com

Swiglo Metallurgical Consulting
497 Greenbrier Road
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
Ph: 630-469-9559
saswiglo@juno.com

Sytec Corporation
25 Middlesex Turnpike
P.O. Box 721
Essex, CT 06426
Ph: 860-767-1322
Fax: 860-767-1345
sycor@snet.net
www.sycor.com

GIHP

Taiga Engineering Group, Inc.
15452 Mount Hope Road
Bolton, ON L7E 5R8
Canada
Ph: 905-880-1909
Fax: 905-880-3397
taigaeng@earthlink.net

GIHP

Tenaxol Inc.
5801 W. National Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53214
Ph: 414-476-1400
Fax: 414-476-4297
info@tenaxol.com
www.tenaxol.com

Texaco Lubricants Co.
1250 E. Diehl Rd., #108
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph: 630-505-2952
Fax: 630-505-2987
gonnedr@texaco.com

Therm Alliance Co.
701 S. Post Ave.
Detroit, MI 48209
Ph: 313-843-1545
Fax: 313-841-1335

Ticona
Div. of Hoechst Celanese Corp.
Technical Polymers Division
90 Morris Ave.
Summit, NJ 07901
Ph: 800-833-4882 or 908-598-4000
Fax: 908-598-4330

GIHP

Tifco Gage & Gear
29905 Anthony Dr.
Wixom, MI 48393
Ph: 248-624-7900
Fax: 248-624-1260

TOCCO, Inc.
1506 Industrial Blvd.
Boaz, AL 35957
Ph: 205-840-2304
Fax: 205-840-2400

Toolink Engineering
2870 Wilderness Place
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph: 303-938-8570
Fax: 303-938-8572

Tracey Gear & Machine Works
740 York Ave.
P.O. Box 2226
Pawtucket, RI 02861
Ph: 401-725-3920
Fax: 401-724-2950

Trisys Sales & Marketing
140 S. Flower St., #205
Orange, CA 92868
Ph: 714-634-4567
Fax: 714-634-2350

Tri-Wire, Inc.
2205 Range Road
Rockford, IL 61111
Ph: 815-633-7707
Fax: 815-633-7797

Trogetec Inc.
605 E. Washington
Riverton, WY 82501
Ph: 307-856-0579
Fax: 307-856-0579
info@trogetec.com
www.trogetec.com

PTHP

Trojon Gear Inc.
418 San Jose St.
P.O. Box 1507
Dayton, OH 45403
Ph: 800-552-0044
Fax: 937-254-3029
chuck1961@aol.com
www.trojon-gear.com

TSK America
Advanced Metrology Division
20 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Ph: 800-247-9875
epsteinj@tsk-metrology.com
www.tsk-metrology.com

GIHP

Turbo-Finish of America, Inc.
6 Way Road
Middlefield, CT 06455
Ph: 860-349-7047
Fax: 860-349-7032
turbofinish@juno.com

Ty Miles Inc.
9855 Derby Ln.
Westchester, IL 60154
Ph: 708-344-5480
Fax: 708-344-0437
tymiles@aol.com
www.tymiles.com

U

U.S. Axle, Inc.
275 Shoemaker Rd.
Pottstown, PA 19464-6433
Ph: 610-323-3800
Fax: 610-970-2010
www.usaxle.thomasregister.com

U.S. Broach & Machine Co.
314 N. Jackson St.
P.O. Box 1127
Jackson, MI 49204
Ph: 517-787-3791
Fax: 517-787-5326
crankshaft@internetmci.com

U.S. Tech Corp.
333 S. Cross St.
Wheaton, IL 60187-5405
Ph: 630-668-7886
Fax: 630-668-5076
73073.2625@compuserve.com

UBM Corporation
568 Weddell Drive, Suite 6
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Ph: 408-541-0151
Fax: 408-541-0153
inquiry@ubmusa.com
www.ubmusa.com

UFE Incorporated
1850 S. Greeley St.
P.O. Box 7
Stillwater, MN 55082
Ph: 651-351-4100
Fax: 651-351-4101
ASK@ufeinc.com

Ultron, Incorporated
2845 Benton Rd.
Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
Ph: 618-244-3303
Fax: 618-244-9655

Unique Power Products, Inc.
Gear Division
7501 Miller Drive
P.O. Box 439
Frederick, CO 80530
Ph: 303-684-0629
Fax: 303-684-0579
powerproducts@uqm.com
www.powerproducts.uqm.com

United Tool Supply
851 Ohio Pike
P.O. 54395
Cincinnati, OH 45245
Ph: 513-752-6000
Fax: 513-752-5599
unitedtool@fuse.net

Universal Gear Co. / UGC
1605 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA 95603
Ph: 530-885-5075
Fax: 530-885-8157
sales@ugcusa.com
www.ugcusa.com

Universal Superabrasives
27588 Northline Road
Romulus, MI 48174
Ph: 734-941-4420
Fax: 734-941-2948

Universal Technical Systems, Inc.
1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101-1437
Ph: 815-963-2220
Fax: 815-963-8884
sales@uts.com
www.uts.com

GIHP

USACH Technologies
1515 Commerce Dr.
Elgin, IL 60123
Ph: 847-888-0148
Fax: 847-888-0144
info@usach.com
www.usach.com

User Solutions, Inc.
11009 Tillson Dr.
South Lyon, MI 48178

Ph: 248-486-1934
Fax: 248-486-6376
sales@usersolutions.com
www.usersolutions.com

V

V & R Associates
P.O. Box 538
Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480
Ph: 910-392-5559
Fax: 910-392-5559

V.T.M. Company
10-1 11th Road
Taichung Industrial Park
Taichung 407
Taiwan ROC
Ph: (886) 4358-0701
Fax: (886) 4358-4541
brian@mail.or.com.tw
www.vtmgt.com.tw

Van Gerpen-Reece Engineering
1502 Grand Blvd.
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
Ph: 319-277-7673
Fax: 319-277-4236
vgreng@aol.com

GIHP

Vesta Works USA, Inc.
1755 Austin, Suite 104
Troy, MI 48083
Ph: 248-528-9300
Fax: 248-528-9898

Von Ruden Mfg.
1008 First St. N.E.
Buffalo, MN 55313-0699
Ph: 612-682-3122
Fax: 612-682-3954
norm@vonruden.com

W

W.E. Litwin Assoc.
235 Summer St.
Hingham, MA 02043
Ph: 617-749-1323
Fax: 617-749-1340

Wabash MPI
1569 Morris Street
P.O. Box 278
Wabash, IN 46992
Ph: 219-563-1184
Fax: 219-563-1396
wabashmpi@ciinet.com
www.wabashmpi.com

GIHP

Wall Colmonoy Corporation
30261 Stephenson Highway
Madison Heights, MI 48071
Ph: 248-585-6400
Fax: 248-585-7960
wcc@wallcolmonoy.com
www.wallcolmonoy.com

Wedin International Inc.
1111 Sixth Ave.
Cadillac, MI 49601
Ph: 231-779-8650
Fax: 231-779-8673
info@wedin.net
www.wedin.com

Welduction Corporation
24492 Indoplex Circle
Farmington Hills, MI 48335
Ph: 248-442-0200
Fax: 248-442-9353
weldn@welduction.com
www.welduction.com

Wendt Dunnington
546 Enterprise Drive
Royersford, PA 19468
Ph: 610-495-2850
Fax: 610-495-2865
woctim@aol.com

West Industries Inc.
1700 Livingstone Road
Hudson, WI 54016
Ph: 715-386-5867
Fax: 715-386-6473

Westech Gear Corp.
2600 E. Imperial Hwy.
Lynnwood, CA 90262
Ph: 310-605-2600
Fax: 310-898-3590
d.kachel@ix.netcom.com

Western Spline Gage
728 E. Eighth Street
P.O. Box 2277
Holland, MI 49423
Ph: 616-393-9580
Fax: 616-393-9583

Wes-Tex Gear Inc.
11500 W. Highway 80E
P.O. Box 60605
Midland, TX 79711-0605
Ph: 915-563-0165
Fax: 915-563-0934

Westgate Machine
64 Weldon Parkway
Maryland Heights, MO 63043
Ph: 314-567-4800
Fax: 314-567-7169

Wilton Machinery
300 S. Hicks Road
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph: 847-934-6000
Fax: 800-626-9676
sales@wiltonmachinery.com
www.wiltonmachinery.com

Winzeler Gear
7355 W. Wilson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60656
Ph: 708-867-7971
Fax: 708-867-7974
johnwinzeler@msn.com
www.winzeler-gear.com

Wison Products, Inc.
5022 Douglas Ave.
Racine, WI 53402
Ph: 414-639-2272
Fax: 414-639-5404

WMW Machinery Company
44 W. High St.
West Nyack, NY 10994
Ph: 914-358-3330
Fax: 914-358-2378

Wohlert Corp.
708 E. Grand River Ave.
P.O. Box 20217
Lansing, MI 48906
Ph: 517-485-3750
Fax: 517-485-0501
wohlkim@aol.com

Worrall Grinding Co.
1639 South Street
Anderson, CA 96007
Ph: 916-365-4565
Fax: 916-365-9560
wgc@snowcrest.net
www.snowcrest.net/wgc/index.html

X
Xtek Inc.
11451 Reading Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Ph: 513-733-7821
Fax: 513-733-7820

PTHP

Z
Zhuhai Intercontinental Pulleys Ltd.
43-101A Bailian Xincun Jida
Zhuhai, Guangdong 519015
China
Ph: (86) 756-3366825
Fax: (86) 756-3357936
zhzcui@pub.zhuhai.gd.cn
www.sunrising.com/zic.htm

PTHP

Fässler

Direct Honing™

Fässler K-300 & K-400-A Gear Honing Machines



Honing of Automatic Transmission Ring Gear

Fast, economical hard gear finishing process that increases gear life while reducing or eliminating gear noise.

- Internal or external gears
- Spur, helical or cluster gears

With Direct Honing you can hob, heat treat and hone your gears to market requirements.

With Universal Honing it is possible to finish a family of gears having the same tooth characteristics with varying numbers of teeth.

With Combi-Honing you can rough and finish on the same machine with honing stones mounted in tandem.

CHARACTERISTICS OF HONED GEARS:

- Increased wear resistance
- High surface finish
- Favorable machining marks for noise reduction
- Low surface roughness guarantees a permanent oil film

Fässler

Fässler Corporation
131 W. Layton Avenue
Suite 308
Milwaukee, WI 53207
Phone: (414) 769-0072
Fax: (414) 769-8610
E-mail: fassler@execpc.com

Fässler AG
Ringstrasse 20
CH-8600 Dübendorf
Switzerland
Phone: 011-411-821-3745
Fax: 011-411-820-3906
Web: www.faessler-ag.ch

Fässler makes good gears better!

Sell your Gears and Gear Drives on **powertransmission.com**



We help the RIGHT

**customers find you based
on your manufacturing
capabilities and
product lines.**

Specifiers and buyers of all types of gears and gear drives use *powertransmission.com*TM every day to find the right manufacturers and distributors for their needs.

\$895 gives you a full year of sales leads from buyers interested in YOUR products.

Yes! I want to find quality customers for my gear products

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Fax _____

E-mail _____

Web Site _____

Try something new to generate sales! Hundreds of companies like yours have been finding quality customers on *powertransmission.com*TM since 1997.

**Fax this form today to
(847) 437-6618
for a FREE Advertising
Information kit.**

or mail to Randall Publishing, Inc., PO Box 1426, Elk Grove Village, IL 60009 USA

1999 ARTICLE SUBJECT INDEX

A complete subject directory of past issues of *Gear Technology* (1984-1999) is available online at <http://www.geartechnology.com>. You will also find information on ordering back issues or photocopies of past articles on the Web site. Call (847) 437-6604 for more information.

ADDENDUM

- "One Fast Gear Box." Nov/Dec 1999.
- "A Brief History of Gearing." July/Aug 1999.
- "Cool Gears—Clock Made Out of Ice." May/June 1999.
- "Creative Drive—Alexander Deeb Could Have Been a Gear Engineer." Jan/Feb 1999.
- "The Gallery of Fame: A Tribute to Gear Pioneers." Mar/Apr 1999.
- "If He Builds It, Will They Come—Antique Gear Shop." Sept/Oct 1999.

BASICS

- "Metallurgical Aspects To Be Considered in Gear and Shaft Design." Conyngham, Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Specifying Custom Gears." Reece & Cooper, May/June 1999.
- "Tips for Increasing Power Density in Gear Trains." Mack, May/June 1999.

BOOK REVIEWS

- "Faydor Litvin's *Development of Gear Technology and Theory of Gearing*." Drago, July/Aug 1999.

BUYERS GUIDES

- 1999 Directory of Gear Manufacturers. May/June 1999.
- 1999 Gear Software Directory. Jan/Feb 1999.
- 1999 Heat Treating Directory. Mar/Apr 1999.
- Buyers Guide 2000. Nov/Dec 1999.

CAD/CAM

- 1999 Gear Software Directory. Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Issues of Gear Design Using 3D Solid Modeling Systems." Cooper, Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Software Bits." Jan/Feb 1999.

COATINGS

- "The Myths and Miracles of Gear Coatings." Stott, July/Aug 1999.

CUTTING TOOLS

- "Cutting Tools 1999." Cooper, May/June 1999.
- "Selection of the Optimal Parameters of the Rack-Tool to Ensure the Maximum Gear Tooth Profile Accuracy." Podzharov, Jan/Feb 1999.

FAILURE

- "Fatigue Aspects of Case Hardened Gears." Cavallaro & Subramanian, Mar/Apr 1999.
- "The Myths and Miracles of Gear Coatings." Stott, July/Aug 1999.

GEAR BUYING

- 1999 Directory of Gear Manufacturers. May/June 1999.
- "Specifying Custom Gears." Reece & Cooper, May/June 1999.

GEAR DESIGN

- "Cast Iron: A Solid Choice for Quiet Gears." O'Rourke & Grandner, Sept/Oct 1999.
- "Design for Silence: New Concepts and Techniques for Industrial Gears." Flamang, Sept/Oct 1999.
- "Fatigue Aspects of Case Hardened Gears." Cavallaro & Subramanian, Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Issues of Gear Design Using 3D Solid Modeling Systems." Cooper, Jan/Feb 1999.
- "The Myths and Miracles of Gear Coatings." Stott, July/Aug 1999.
- "Tips for Increasing Power Density in Gear Trains." Mack, May/June 1999.
- "Vectors in Gear Design." Denny, July/Aug 1999.

GEAR EXPO

- "Gear Expo 99 Pre-Show Coverage." Cooper, July/Aug 1999.
- "Guide to Gear Expo." Sept/Oct 1999.

GEAR FINISHING

- "An Experimental Study on the Effect of Power Honing on Gear Surface Topography." Amini, Westberg, Klocke and Köllner, Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Finishing Hardened Tooth Flanks with a Geometrically Defined Cutting Edge." Köllner & Klocke, Nov/Dec 1999.

GEAR STRENGTH

- "ISO 6336-5: Strength and Quality of Materials." McVittie, Jan/Feb 1999.

GRINDING

- "Gear Grinding With Dish Wheels." Podzharov, Sept/Oct 1999.
- "Selection of the Optimal Parameters of the Rack-Tool to Ensure the Maximum Gear Tooth Profile Accuracy." Podzharov, Jan/Feb 1999.

HEAT TREATING

- 1999 Heat Treating Directory. Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Fatigue Aspects of Case Hardened Gears." Cavallaro & Subramanian, Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Metallurgical Aspects To Be Considered in Gear and Shaft Design." Conyngham, Mar/Apr 1999.
- "A New Approach to Heat Treating Parts Washing." Terrien, Mar/Apr 1999.

HONING

- "An Experimental Study on the Effect of Power Honing on Gear Surface Topography." Amini, Westberg, Klocke and Köllner, Jan/Feb 1999.

MANAGEMENT

- "Y2K and the Gear Industry." Cooper, July/Aug 1999.

MANUFACTURING

- "Cutting Tools 1999." Cooper, May/June 1999.
- "An Experimental Study on the Effect of Power Honing on Gear Surface Topography." Amini, Westberg, Klocke and Köllner, Jan/Feb 1999.

SPEEDGRIP CHUCK

ENGINEERED WORKHOLDING SOLUTIONS



COLLET CHUCKS



Standard and
Special Design
I.D. and O.D.
Collet Chucks

CAMERON HYDRAULICS



Precision Hydraulic
Workholding
Sabertooth
Expanding Mandrels

MADISON FACE DRIVERS



Complete
O.D. Machining
in One Operation

SPEEDGRIP CHUCK, INC.

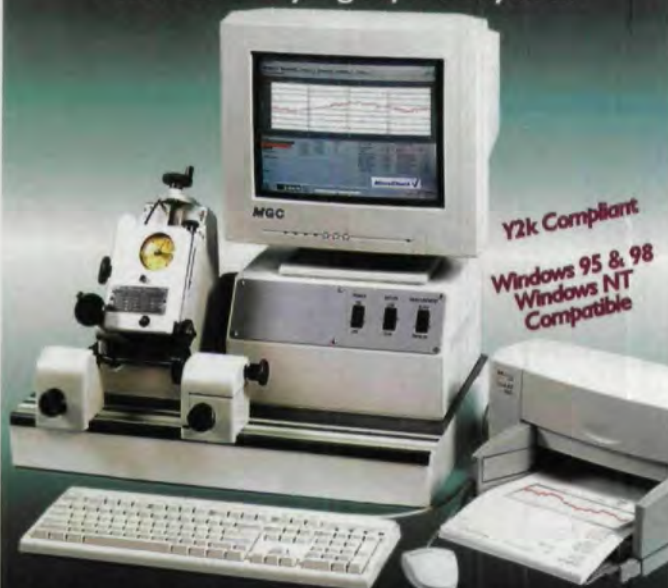
2000 East Industrial Parkway • Elkhart, IN 46516

Phone: 219-294-1506 • Fax: 219-294-2465

Web site: www.speedgrip.com E-mail: salesweb@speedgrip.com

CIRCLE 198

MicroCheck® The Gear Analyzing Software System!



Y2k Compliant
Windows 95 & 98
Windows NT
Compatible

Highly advanced, simple to use & extremely accurate...
MicroCheck can be adapted to your existing gear rolling tester of any make or model. Evaluating your gears to AGMA, DIN, or your own specific tolerances, your test results will be observed on the screen or quickly downloaded to your printer. "SPC & STATISTICS"

MicroGear

13338 Monte Vista Avenue, Chino, CA 91710
phone 909 590-7363 • fax 909 590-8784

CIRCLE 336

1999 ARTICLE SUBJECT INDEX

"Finishing Hardened Tooth Flanks with a Geometrically Defined Cutting Edge." Köllner & Klocke, Nov/Dec 1999.

"Gear Grinding With Dish Wheels." Podzharov, Sept/Oct 1999.

"A New Approach to Heat Treating Parts Washing." Terrien, Mar/Apr 1999.

"Selection of the Optimal Parameters of the Rack-Tool to Ensure the Maximum Gear Tooth Profile Accuracy." Podzharov, Jan/Feb 1999.

"Specifying Custom Gears." Reece & Cooper, May/June 1999.

MATERIALS

"Cast Iron: A Solid Choice for Quiet Gears." O'Rourke & Grander, Sept/Oct 1999.

"Powder Metallurgy Innovations." Cooper, Sept/Oct 1999.

MEASUREMENT & INSPECTION

"CMM and Gear Inspection." Cooper, Nov/Dec 1999.

"Definition and Inspection of Profile and Lead of a Worm Wheel." Houser & Su, Nov/Dec 1999.

METALLURGY

"Cast Iron: A Solid Choice for Quiet Gears." O'Rourke & Grander, Sept/Oct 1999.

"Metallurgical Aspects To Be Considered in Gear and Shaft Design." Conyngnam, Mar/Apr 1999.

NOISE

"Cast Iron: A Solid Choice for Quiet Gears." O'Rourke & Grander, Sept/Oct 1999.

"Design for Silence: New Concepts and Techniques for Industrial Gears." Flamang, Sept/Oct 1999.

PARTS WASHING

"A New Approach to Heat Treating Parts Washing." Terrien, Mar/Apr 1999.

POWDER METAL

"Powder Metallurgy Innovations." Cooper, Sept/Oct 1999.

Q&A

"Calculating SAP and TIF." Thurman, Sept/Oct 1999.

"Redliner Charts and Gear Inspection." Smith, Mar/Apr 1999.

RATING

"ISO 6336-5: Strength and Quality of Materials." McVittie, Jan/Feb 1999.

RESEARCH

"An Experimental Study on the Effect of Power Honing on Gear Surface Topography." Amini, Westberg, Klocke and Köllner, Jan/Feb 1999.

"The Myths and Miracles of Gear Coatings." Stott, July/Aug 1999.

REVOLUTIONS

"15 Years and Counting." May/June 1999.

"Computing Stresses in Spur Gears." Jan/Feb 1999.

"The Coriolis Drive." Nov/Dec 1999.

- "Digital Supersleuth." May/June 1999.
- "Duplex Sprocket Technology." Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Gear Drives Great and Small—Micro Gearheads." Sept/Oct 1999.
- "Gear Drives Great and Small—Monster Gears." Sept/Oct 1999.
- "Holographic Measurement in 3D." Nov/Dec 1999.
- "Integrated Surface finish Software." Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Land Speed Champion: The Turbinator III." Nov/Dec 1999.
- "New Name for the NASA Lewis Research Center." July/Aug 1999.
- "New Technology Helps Find Alloys of the Future." Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Putting a New Spin on Gear Manufacturing." Sept/Oct 1999.
- "RIT Names Kate Gleason College of Engineering." Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Size Does Matter—Molecular Gears." May/June 1999.
- "Uniform Magnetic Heating." Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Vector Gears." Mar/Apr 1999.
- "World's Slipperiest Solid." Mar/Apr 1999.
- "Wormgear Predictions by Computer." July/Aug 1999.

SKIVING

"Finishing Hardened Tooth Flanks with a Geometrically Defined Cutting Edge." Köllner & Klocke, Nov/Dec 1999.

SOFTWARE

- 1999 Gear Software Directory. Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Issues of Gear Design Using 3D Solid Modeling Systems." Cooper, Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Software Bits." Jan/Feb 1999.
- "Y2K and the Gear Industry." Cooper, July/Aug 1999.

STANDARDS

"ISO 6336-5: Strength and Quality of Materials." McVittie, Jan/Feb 1999.

WORM GEARS

"Definition and Inspection of Profile and Lead of a Worm Wheel." Houser & Su, Nov/Dec 1999.

WOULD YOU LIKE TO WRITE FOR GEAR TECHNOLOGY?



Send for our **FREE** writer's guidelines . . .
circle 211 or download them at
www.geartechology.com

Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found this article interesting and/or useful, please circle 212.

Manufacturing Solutions That Fit.



The 400H is another example of our flexible solutions with a variety of bed lengths, number of CNC axes, work spindles, hob spindle assembly arrangements and other options to meet your needs.

- OEM- Gear Hobbers, Shapers, Grinders and Inspection Machines
- Remanufacture/Retrofit/Rebuild of your Barber-Colman Machines
- Parts/Service/Repair of your Barber-Colman, Bourn & Koch Machines

BOURN & HOCH
MACHINE TOOL CO.

2500 Kishwaukee St. • Rockford, IL 61104
Phone: 815/965-4013 • Fax: 815/965-0019
E-mail: bournkoch@worldnet.att.net
Internet: www.bourn-koch.com

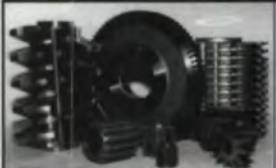
CIRCLE 147




BARIT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

GEAR CUTTING TOOLS

ON THE SHELF INVENTORY



- HOBS 
- 1DP and finer
- SHAPER CUTTERS
- DIAMETRAL & MODULE

SPECIAL MADE TO ORDER TOOLS

- HOBS .8-50 DP
- SHAVING CUTTERS
- SHAPER CUTTERS
- BROACHES
- FORM RELIEVED INVOLUTE MILLING CUTTERS

BARIT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

3384 COMMERCIAL AVE.
NORTHBROOK, IL USA 60062-1909
TEL: 847-272-8128 • FAX: 847-272-8210
E-mail: people@barit.com
or visit us at <http://www.barit.com>

CIRCLE 144

Welcome to our Product News page. Here we feature new products of interest to the gear and gear products markets. To get more information on these items, please circle the Reader Service Number shown.



New Speed Reducer and Gear Coupling from Dodge

Dodge, a Rockwell Automation company, has introduced the Maxum Concentric Speed Reducer. Fractional to 1,600 HP, with ratios 2.25–194.6 available, the Maxum meets or exceeds the latest AGMA standards for proven reliability. The unit is available in scoop, top mount and base plate configurations. High strength cast iron housings provide strength and rigidity while standard double-lip and optional Viton® seals help keep lubricants in and contaminants out.

The new Dodge Gear Coupling is manufactured from forged steel for longer service life and features a high torque rating for efficient downsizing. The Gear Coupling provides the most power dense coupling that Dodge offers, its high torque ratings and large bore capacities enhancing these power dense qualities. In addition, the Gear Coupling protects against misalignments and offers a superior sealing system.

For more information on the Maxum Concentric Speed Reducer or the Dodge Gear Coupling, contact Rockwell Automation—Dodge/Reliance at (864) 281-2171.

Circle 300

New DuPont Additive for Polymer Compounding Applications

DuPont Performance Lubricants introduces Fluoroguard™, a colorless, odorless and chemically inert polymer additive based on fluorinated synthetic oil. This patented technology improves

the properties of both thermoplastic and thermoset polymers by increasing abrasion resistance, making parts last longer. Targeted for use in gears, bushings, O-rings, seals and polymer films among other applications, Fluoroguard™ internally lubricates parts to improve their mechanical performance without affecting their chemical properties. This helps reduce wear and eliminates the need for external lubrication.

Fluoroguard™ also offers processing benefits by improving melt flow and release properties, reducing machine torque and die build-up, and increasing extrusion rates. Because of its thermal stability (up to 300° C), Fluoroguard™ can be incorporated into most polymers using conventional processing equipment.

For additional information about Fluoroguard™, call (800) 424-7502 or visit the DuPont Web site at www.lubricants.dupont.com. To discuss your particular application or to obtain a sample, contact Bruce Ulissi at (302) 651-7391 or via e-mail at bruce.p.ulissi@usa.dupont.com.

Circle 301

Brown & Sharpe Unveils Xact Technology

Brown & Sharpe has announced the release of Xact Quindos measurement and inspection software. Xact Quindos combines the versatile Quindos software with elements of Brown & Sharpe's new Xact technology. It is the first in a series of software releases that will combine Xact technology with existing Brown & Sharpe software programs.

Xact Quindos is designed to work with most CAD systems to facilitate the inspection process and provide an advanced level of process control. The first release of Xact Quindos includes an advanced CAD interface that allows users to download CAD files for use in constructing part programs and documenting the dimensions of parts using CAD geometry. The software also offers three choices of program simulation—full

machine, probe head or probe sphere—to verify the part program. Xact Quindos runs in the NT operating system, making it fully PC compatible and Y2K compliant.

For more information, contact Brown & Sharpe at (800) 766-4673 or log on to www.brownsandsharpe.com.

Circle 302



Mijno Introduces New Right-Angle Gearheads

Mijno Precision Gearing has introduced the first members of a new family of right-angle, low backlash precision gearheads. Named Type MRA, the new line features an efficient and quiet bevel gear output stage integrated into Mijno's servo-grade, all-planetary Type MNT in-line gearhead series.

These new right-angle gearheads mount readily to metric face-and-shaft servomotors. They can also be specified for easy mounting to NEMA size 23, 34 and 42 servo or stepper motors. The Type MRA gearheads are useful in machine configurations where their geometry enables a more compact device. When installed in a machine, the right-angle gearhead and motor package can hug the side of the machine rather than stick out.

Typical applications include packaging equipment, assembly machinery, factory automation devices and robotic installations. For more information, contact Tom Provencher at Mijno at (847) 698-9041 or via e-mail at mijno@aol.com.

Circle 303

Good Tools,
Like Good Friends,
Should Last
a Lifetime.



A One-Step Quality Program. No matter what kind of power tools you manufacture, there's an easy way to improve performance, boost reliability, and extend operating life. Synthetic Lubricants by Nye. We design our greases and oils to meet the challenges of your components. Our gear lubricants – for cut metal, powdered metal, and plastic gears – stay in place and reduce noise. Bearing lubricants ensure smooth, quiet operation. Switch contact lubricants minimize problems associated with millivolt drop, open circuit resistance, and arcing. Connector lubricants guard against oxidation and fretting corrosion. And our unique damping greases add a "quality feel" to clutches, trigger switches, and other hand-operated mechanisms – without expensive engineering tolerances. Simply, lubricants by Nye help you give today's consumers what they want: quiet, maintenance-free, economical power tools that last a lifetime. Find out how to add the power of synthetic lubricants to your tools. Call Nye today.

Request your free copy of Nye's LubeShopper. It's an engineer's guide to solving lubricant related problems quickly – or with a bit of foresight, a way to avoid them altogether.



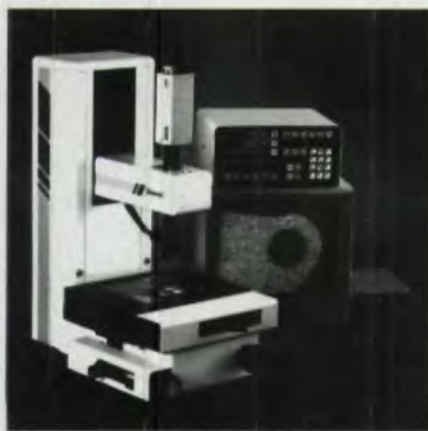
The World Leader in Synthetic Lubricants

12 Howland Road Fairhaven, MA 02719
Phone: 508.996.6721 Fax: 508.997.5285
E-Mail: techhelp@nyelubricants.com
Website: www.nyelubricants.com

ISO 9002 Registered

CIRCLE 141

PRODUCT NEWS



Compact Manual Vision System

The L. S. Starrett Company has introduced the new MV646 Manual Vision System, a non-contact, video-based three-axis inspection system. The MV646 uses a high resolution digital color video camera and comes equipped with a 14" monitor and a 6.5:1 zoom lens system. Optional auxiliary magnification lenses are available. The unit has an aluminum base and features a precision work stage with a 6" x 4" measuring capacity and 6" of Z measurement. The system is manually operated by precision hand wheels and offers a built-in quick-release mechanism allowing rapid travel in both the X and Y axes.

X, Y and Z linear accuracy is within 0.00016"; repeatability X and Y are within 0.0001" and Z-axis repeatability at 200x magnification is +/- 0.0002"; resolution is 0.00004" and the maximum workpiece weight is 40 pounds.

For more information, contact Irmi Black at The L. S. Starrett Company, Metrology Systems Division, at (770) 590-7737 or log on to www.starrett.com.

Circle 304

CMI Offers New Coating Thickness Measurement Instruments

The CMI 700 Series is a microprocessor-driven benchtop system, which can accurately measure a wide range of coatings at the touch of a button including nonmagnetic coatings over magnetic substrates, nonconductive coatings over conductive substrates and electroplated nickel over magnetic substrates.

The CMI 700 is a non-destructive test instrument built to withstand hostile work environments. A large, high-contrast backlit display with a menu-driven operator interface makes it versatile and easy to use.

For more information on the contact CMI International at (847) 439-4404 or visit their Web site at www.cmiinternational.com.

Circle 305

New Acetal Copolymer Improves Part Yield and Offers Tighter Tolerances

Acetech XLS™ from A. L. Hyde is an easy to machine, low stress acetal copolymer that improves part yield and allows tighter tolerances. Features include no centerline porosity, excellent dimensional stability and wear properties, and good chemical resistance. It exceeds requirements for physical properties, stress and centerline porosity per ASTM D 6100 S-POM0211, LP and complies with FDA requirements for direct food contact.

Acetech XLS™ acetal copolymer is ideal for machining a wide variety of parts. For very intricate parts, lower stress and better dimensional stability means less warping. That, combined with no centerline porosity results in parts with outstanding appearance and mechanical integrity. Acetech XLS™ is also a good choice to replace materials such as steel, brass, bronze and aluminum to help reduce part weight, improve wear or chemical resistance, reduce factory noise or the need for lubricants.

For more information call (856) 227-0500 or call toll-free (800) 234-HYDE.

Circle 306

Send your new product releases to:
**Gear Technology, 1401 Lunt Avenue,
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Fax: 847-437-6618.**


Tell Us What You Think . . .

If you found this article of interest and/or useful, please circle 219.

GEAR DEBURRING MADE BETTER -- *spur or bevel*

Whether you want spur gear deburring in a compact size, integratable into a gear hobbing automated cell (ZEM-180)...or you want five-axis bevel gear deburring with CNC controls (KEM-200), American Wera can cut it. These new technology machines, that can be equipped with ring loaders and pick-and-place stations, provide state-of-the-art solutions to gear deburring challenges.

Call or fax for technical details.

 American
Wera Inc.
Sales & Service

4630 Freedom Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48108 • 734.973.7800 • Fax: 734.973.3053

CIRCLE 123

Unite-A-Matic™

TRUE DIMENSION GEAR INSPECTION



Provides actual over ball/pin measurement of any helical or spur gear or spline without the need of costly setting masters.

Provides vital S.P.C. information.

CAPACITY:
9" O.D.
8" I.D.

Gage Division

United Tool Supply

851 OHIO PIKE • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45245 • (513) 752-6000 • FAX (513) 752-5599

CIRCLE 170

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICE

MAAG PARTS AND SERVICE

Original **MAAG** Parts for all:

- Grinding Machines
- Shaping Machines (SH)
- Inspection Machines

Swiss Trained Service Engineers:
Repairs to Complete Rebuilds

- Calibration
- Certification
- Evaluations

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.

(800) 423-2537 • (516) 821-3967
Fax: (516) 821-3870
Chicago, Illinois

CIRCLE 156

Contour Induction Hardening Specialists

Spur, helical and bevel gears

Our gear hardening equipment includes 3 NATCO submerged process machines and 4 AJAX CNC-controlled gear scanning machines. We can tool to meet any production need. Call for a company brochure.

American Metal Treating Company

1043 East 62nd Street
Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 431-4492
Fax: (216) 431-1508

CIRCLE 155

GROUND GEARS

- Precision Ground Spur, Helical and Pump Gears to AGMA Class 15
- The latest grinding technology including:
 - Reishauer RZ300E Electronic Gear Grinders
 - Gleason TAG 400 CNC High Production Gear Grinder
 - Cincinnati Milacron CNC Cylindrical Grinder
- Continuous Process Improvement Utilizing SPC and Quality Planning
- JIT Delivery using Innovative Stocking Programs

800-447-2392
Fax: 716-874-9003
www.niagaragear.com
email: info@niagaragear.com



CIRCLE 162

GEAR TOOTH GRINDING SERVICES

- Cost effective gear tooth grinding specialists
- Gear manufacturers are our only customers
- Prototype and production quantities
- Capacity to 27.5" P.D., 3.5 D. P.
- Able to match delivery to your requirements
- All service to AGMA standards with Certified Gear Inspection Equipment

PRO-GEAR COMPANY, INC.

23 Dick Road, Depew, NY 14043
Toll Free: 877-684-3810 • Fax: 716-684-7717
E-mail: progearinc@aol.com

CIRCLE 166

- HOB SHARPENING
- SHAVING CUTTER GRINDING
- TiN, TiCN, & TiAlN COATING SERVICES
- CUSTOM HEAT TREAT SERVICE

PICK UP AND DELIVERY IN MANY AREAS

Gleason PFAUTER HURTH CUTTING TOOLS CORPORATION

1351 Windsor Road, P.O. Box 2950
Loves Park, IL 61132-2950
Phone (815) 877-8900
Fax (815) 877-0264

CIRCLE 157

GEAR TOOTH GRINDING SERVICES

Spur - Helical - Double Helical

Capacity up to 60.5" O.D., 1 D.P., 29" Stroke. All ground gears certified up to AGMA Class 14+ on Zeiss-Hofler 1602 CMM. Inventory of grinders includes Hofler 800, Hofler 1000, Hofler 1253 Supra, Hofler 1500 and Hofler Nova CNC 1000 (Fully CNC with on-board CMM checker).

Kreiter Geartech

2530 Garrow St., Houston, TX 77003
Phone: 713-237-9793 Fax: 713-237-1209
Contact: Mr. Willie Whittington
Visit our Website at
www.kreiter-geartech.com

CIRCLE 160

Rates—Line Classified: 1" minimum, \$295. Additional lines \$40 per line (8 lines per inch). Display Classified: 3" minimum: **1X**—\$665, **3X**—\$620 per insertion, **6X**—\$585 per insertion. Additional per inch: **1X**—\$225, **3X**—\$215 per insertion, **6X**—\$205 per insertion. *Gear Technology* will set type to advertiser's layout or design a classified ad at no extra charge. **Payment:** Full payment must accompany classified ads. Send check drawn in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank or Visa/MasterCard/American Express number and expiration date to *Gear Technology*, P.O. Box 1426, Elk Grove Village, IL 60009. **Agency Commission:** No agency commission on classified ads. **Materials Deadline:** Ads must be received by the 20th of the month, two months prior to publication. **Acceptance:** Publisher reserves the right to accept or reject classified advertisements at his discretion.

SERVICE

GRAPHICAL GEAR DESIGN

- Generated Gears
- Tools and Tool Paths
- Non-Generated Gears
- Involute Splines, Racks
- Inspection Calculations
- Animated Meshing
- Form Calculations
- .DXF File Output



GearShop for Windows™

Because you asked for it!

800-437-2368

CIRCLE 163

PRECISION GEARS Manufacture Complete OR Grind Teeth Only

- Spur Gears—Internal or External
- Helical Gears—External Only
- KAPP CNC Gear Grinders
- CNC Gear Inspection
- Surface Temper Inspection
- Complete Machine Shop

Unique Power Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 439, 7501 Miller Drive
Frederick, CO 80530

Phone: 303-684-0629 Ext. 103

Fax: 303-684-0579

E-Mail: powerproducts@uqm.com
www.powerproducts.uqm.com

CIRCLE 341

HOB SHARPENING SERVICE

Star Cutter Co.



• THIN FILM COATINGS

West Branch Industries
Subsidiary of Star Cutter Co.
2083 W. M-55, West Branch, MI 48661
1-888-Resharp • 1-888-737-4277

Phone: (517) 345-2865 • FAX: (517) 345-5660

CIRCLE 342

OPEN TIME

**QS - 9000 Certified Manufacturer
has Open Time on our new High-Speed
Dry Carbide Hobber.**

- Pump Splines Our Specialty
- Red Ring KA-100 CNC Hobbing
- Blanking Ability with in-house blanks to 24mm dia. X 300mm length or with supplied blanks to 100mm dia.
- Precision Grinding of Shafts
- Auto-loading, 1000 to 1 million parts for both Hobbing and Grinding



Precision Products Corp.

Part delivery available within 8 weeks

PH Precision Products

340 Commerce Way

Pembroke, NH 03275

Tel: (603) 228-3321

Fax: (603) 228-3495

Web: WWW.PHPRECISSION.COM

E-mail: WWW.PHPRECS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 191

PRECISION GROUND GEARS

- Bevel and Hypoid
- Spur and Helical
- Taper Rack and Pinion
- Worms & Wormwheels
- CURVIC® Couplings
(registered trademark of The Gleason Works)

SUDA International Gear
Works Ltd.

P.O. Box 4, Pittsford, NY 14534 USA

Fax: (716) 385-8537

E-Mail: lgknndy@worldnet.att.net

www.sudagear.com

SIG

of Shizuoka, Japan

Est. 1944

CIRCLE 167

HELP WANTED

PROCESS ENGINEER

ACR Industries, a leading manufacturer of flight critical aerospace gears and gear assemblies, has an exceptional opportunity for an experienced process engineer. Working from customer prints and specifications, our process engineers evaluate products and prepare operational plans to be used by manufacturing.

Eligible candidates will have a gear manufacturing background, a BSME or comparable work experience, working knowledge of GD&T and tolerance stacks, a strong AutoCAD (2D) background and general PC skills. This position requires extreme attention to detail and the ability to focus closely on assigned projects. The ability to work at a senior or "checker" skill level is highly desirable.

Located in a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility in the north suburban Detroit area, ACR offers an excellent compensation and benefit program, relocation assistance and an outstanding work environment.

Qualified candidates should send their resumes to:

ACR Industries, Inc.
15375 23 Mile Road,
Macomb, MI 48042
E-mail: hr@acrind.com
Fax: 810-781-0152



EQE

INDUSTRIAL/MANUFACTURING ENGINEER

LeTourneau, Inc. a large OEM manufacturer of mining, forestry and intermodal equipment in Longview, Texas, is currently screening candidates for the position of Industrial/Manufacturing Engineer with gear manufacturing concentration. Desired candidate must possess a minimum of ten years experience in gear manufacturing product development, knowledge of proven processes to achieve quality parts at competitive costs, record keeping, traceability and quality procedures (DNV). Must be familiar with gear cutting equipment, gear case hardening methods and tooling methods. A degree in Engineering is preferred. Position may require limited travel.

Primary responsibilities will include:

- Maintain and write new operation procedures.
- Oversee gear manufacturing.
- Gear failure analysis and solution.
- Training of gear manufacturing personnel in "how to's and why's" of gear manufacturing.

Complete benefit package to include: health, dental, life, AD&D, company funded retirement, 401(k). Qualified candidates should submit a resume and salary history to:

LeTourneau, Inc.
Personnel Department
P.O. Box 2307, Longview, Texas 75606
<http://www.letourneau-inc.com>
Fax: (903) 237-7032

M/F—EQE

www.powertransmission.com

**FINDING
GEAR
MANUFACTURERS
HAS NEVER
BEEN EASIER.**



ONE FAST GEAR BOXX

Gear Technology's bimonthly aberration — gear trivia, humor, weirdness and oddments for the edification and amusement of our readers. Contributions are welcome.

Yellow. You wait.

Yellow. You wait.

Yellow. You wait.

Green!

You go, and if your name is Ryan Boxx, you go faster than everyone else. Boxx became the fastest 15-year-old in America this summer when he won his division of the National Hot Rod Association's Junior Drag Racing League National Championship.

Boxx drove a car sponsored by B&R Machine and Gear Corp. of Sharon, TN. Bennie R. Boxx, Ryan's father, is president of B&R, and he says he couldn't be more proud of his son.

He won the 15-year-old bracket by beating out 97 other competitors in two days of time trials and two days of elim-

ination rounds. In the championship race, Boxx drove the one-eighth mile distance in 9.12 seconds in his 5hp Briggs & Stratton engine-powered racer.

As national champion, Boxx received a \$5,000 college scholarship, a champion's medal, and a trophy known as the "Wally." In addition, Boxx will attend the NHRA annual awards banquet in November, where he will be presented with a custom made leather jacket and where he'll have a chance to compare notes with pro-level racers.

Boxx became involved in racing with the encouragement of his family—in particular, his cousin, Terry Boxx Jr., who also participates in the sport.

Over the summer, Boxx competed in local races at the Northwest Tennessee Motorsports park in Gleason, TN. There he earned enough points to qualify for an entry at the national championship, which was held in July 1999 at the Indianapolis Raceway Park in Indianapolis, IN.

Boxx plans to continue his racing career in 2000, but according to his father, he wants to move up to a full-size car. "He's been in this about five years," says the elder Boxx, "and he's ready to move up to the big cars."

Bennie Boxx plans to support his son in racing for as long as Ryan is interested, but it's obvious from talking to him that someday he'd like to see his son pursue the family business. Ryan Boxx has been hanging around the gear shop his entire life. "He usually comes around here after school," his father says. "Although he prefers to work more on the computers, I'd like to get him into cutting gears." ⚙



Ryan Boxx and his division-winning car.

one stop shopping!

Contact Info:
P.O. Box 21
29 Industrial Park Rd.
New Hartford, CT. 06057
Phone: (860) 738-2525
Fax: (860) 738-2455
Website: www.perrygear.com
E-mail address: sales@perrygear.com

Visit Us
On-Line

All Your
Gear and
Spline Machining
Requirements -
Satisfied Under
One Roof.

Call Us
Today!



Perry Technology Corporation The Gear & Spline Experts

(Please visit our Website for a complete listing of capabilities, facility listing and virtual tour)

Pfauter-Maag Cutting Tools

Gleason Pfauter Hurth Cutting Tools

In the past, you knew us as Pfauter-Maag Cutting Tools. But with the addition of Gleason® bevel gear cutters and Hurth® shaving cutters, we're now able to meet any and all of your gear cutting needs in ways not even Pfauter-Maag Cutting Tools could have achieved alone.

In recent months for example, new tough, heat resistant HSS and

carbide materials, combined with advanced new **POWER LUBE COATINGS™**, have resulted in **POWER CUTTING™**. This new Gleason Pfauter Hurth technology gives manufacturers the ability to produce both cylindrical and bevel gears at speeds many times that of conventional HSS tools. Even better, gears can be cut without the use of coolant, completely eliminating the disposal costs and

safety and health issues associated with wet operations.

It's just one example of how our tooling, experience, and resources will help meet your gear making challenges going into the next millennium.



Gleason PFAUTER HURTH CUTTING TOOLS CORPORATION

Formerly Pfauter-Maag Cutting Tools



1351 Windsor Road
Loves Park, IL 61111 USA
Web Site: www.gleason.com

Phone: 815-877-8900
Fax: 815-877-0264
E-Mail: Sales@gphct.com

CIRCLE 105

CBN Grinding Wheels

Bevel Gear Cutters

Gear Hobs

POWER LUBE COATINGS™

Form-Relieved Milling Cutters

Shaving Cutters

Shaper Cutters

